



**Georgia-Pacific  
Consumer Operations LLC**

1919 S. Broadway  
P.O. Box 19130  
Green Bay, WI 54307-9130  
(920) 435-8821  
[www.gp.com](http://www.gp.com)

December 18, 2020

**Submitted Via Email & Uploaded to BRRTS**

Mr. Keld Lauridsen  
Hydrogeologist  
Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
2984 Shawano Avenue  
Green Bay, WI 54313-6727

RE: Georgia-Pacific Consumer Operations LLC (GP) – PFAS Site Investigation Work Plan  
BRRTS #: 02-05-586429

Dear Mr. Lauridsen:

Please see attached PFAS Site Investigation Work Plan as requested by WDNR per the letter dated October 19, 2020. Please note that the proposed groundwater monitoring locations may be subject to change depending on overhead and underground interferences that would prohibit the wells from being installed safely. GP is requested WDNR concurrence that this work plan is acceptable prior to installation of the groundwater monitoring wells as identified in the work plan.

As part of developing this investigation work plan, the facility reviewed firefighting training exercises and events and learned that on two occasions, firefighting foam sticks were used for training exercises a number of years ago with only one stick used per occasion. The facility has two different brands of firefighting foam sticks: Aqua Eco (PYRCOM TS ECO and TS TURBO) Solid Wetting Agent and Buckeye Fire Equipment Co. Solid A.F.F.F. Fire Fighting Foam Stix. These sticks did not turn up in our initial review for historical use of PFAS containing chemicals since the SDS did not specifically identify PFAS components or associated CAS numbers as part of the composition in the SDS. The facility is in the process of getting information to determine if these sticks contained any PFAS materials and will follow-up with you when we have that information.

This site investigation work plan does not include further investigation of the low levels of Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) that were detected in a composite sample from the soil cuttings generated during the installation of three ground water monitoring wells in June 2020. The facility believes that given the close proximity of the ground water monitoring wells to the Lower Fox River and the historical shoreline development of the site, the PCBs are most probably from historic river bottom sediment.

If you have any questions or concerns about this work plan, please do not hesitate to contact me via email at [melissa.mrotek@gapac.com](mailto:melissa.mrotek@gapac.com) or by phone at 920-438-2233.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Melissa Mrotek". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Melissa Mrotek

Environmental Program Manager

Georgia-Pacific Consumer Operations LLC

# PFAS Site Investigation Work Plan

South Broadway Facility  
Green Bay, Wisconsin



#117-4124164  
December 17, 2020



**TETRA TECH**

710 Avis Drive, Suite 100, Ann Arbor, MI 48108  
734.327.7501

**[tetratech.com](http://tetratech.com)**

# PFAS Site Investigation Work Plan

## South Broadway Facility

### Green Bay, Wisconsin

#117-4124164  
December 17, 2020

#### PRESENTED BY

---

<b>Tetra Tech, Inc.</b>	P +734-665-6000
710 Avis Drive	F +734-213-5008
Ann Arbor, MI 48108	tetrattech.com

Prepared by:



---

Michael Savale	Date
Project Manager	12/17/2020

Reviewed by:



---

Mark A. Manthey, P.G	Date
Associate Hydrogeologist	12/17/2020

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1.0 INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2.0 SITE BACKGROUND .....</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1 Project Contacts .....	2
2.2 Site Location .....	2
2.3 Site description and Setting .....	2
2.4 Previous Environmental Investigations .....	3
2.5 Vapor intrusion asesment .....	4
2.6 site Historic PFAS use .....	4
<b>3.0 PFAS INVESTIGATION .....</b>	<b>6</b>
3.1 Pre-Drilling Preparations .....	6
3.2 Soil Borings .....	6
3.3 Soil Sampling .....	7
3.4 Monitoring Well Installation .....	8
3.5 Water-Level Measurement.....	9
3.6 Groundwater Sampling .....	9
3.7 Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) Samples.....	10
3.8 Sample Handling.....	11
3.9 Decontamination Procedures.....	11
3.10 Investigation-Derived Waste Management .....	11
<b>4.0 REPORTING .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>5.0 REFERENCES .....</b>	<b>14</b>

## LIST OF TABLES

**Table 1** – June 2020 Groundwater Analytical Results

**Table 2** – Proposed Well Location Description

**Table 3** – Sampling and Analysis Plan

## LIST OF FIGURES

**Figure 1** – Site Location Map

**Figure 2** – Surrounding Features

**Figure 3** – Proposed Monitoring Well Location Map

## **LIST OF APPENDICES**

---

**Appendix A** – Wisconsin PFAS Aqueous (Non-Potable Water) and Non-Aqueous Matrices Expectations

**Appendix B** – June 2020 Waste Characterization Laboratory Analytical Data

**Appendix C** – EPA VISL Calculator Results

**Appendix D** – Tetra Tech Standard Operating Procedures and Safe Work Practices

**Appendix E** – Groundwater Water Quality Data Sheet

## **CERTIFICATION**

Hydrogeologist:

I hereby certify that I am a hydrogeologist as that term is defined in s. NR712.03(1), Wis. Adm. Code, and that, to the best of my knowledge, all information contained in this document is correct and the document was prepared in compliance with all applicable requirements in chs. NR700 to 726, Wis. Adm. Code.



---

Mark A. Manthey, P.G, Associate Hydrogeologist

Tetra Tech, Inc.

175 N. Corporate Drive, Suite 100

Brookfield, WI 53045



## ACRONYMS/ABBREVIATIONS

Acronyms/Abbreviations	Definition
bgs	Below Ground Surface
BRRTS	(Wisconsin) Bureau for Remediation and Redevelopment Tracking System
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
HDPE	High density polyethylene
IDW	Investigation Derived Waste
NR 140	Wisconsin Administrative Code, Department of Natural Resources Chapter 140
NR 292	Wisconsin Administrative Code, Department of Natural Resources Chapter 292
NR 716	Wisconsin Administrative Code, Department of Natural Resources Chapter 716
ORP	Oxidation-Reduction Potential
PCBs	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PE	Professional Engineer
PFAS	Perfluoroalkyl and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
PFBS	Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid
PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic Acid
PFOS	Perfluorooctane Sulfonate
PG	Professional Geologist
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
SVOC	Semi-volatile organic compound
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
TCLP	Toxic Characteristic Leaching Procedure
USCS	Unified Soil Classification System
USGS	United States Geologic Survey
VISL	Vapor Intrusion Screening Level
VOCs	Volatile Organic Compounds
WDHS	Wisconsin Department of Health Services
WDNR	Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
WTM	Wisconsin Transverse Mercator Co-ordinate Plane

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

On behalf of Georgia-Pacific Consumer Operations LLC (Georgia-Pacific), Tetra Tech, Inc. (Tetra Tech), has prepared this Site Investigation Work Plan (Work Plan) to detail the investigation of perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) at the Georgia-Pacific South Broadway Facility located at 1919 South Broadway, in the Green Bay, Brown County, Wisconsin, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) facility identification #405032870 (Site).

In June 2020, Georgia-Pacific conducted an initial Site PFAS investigation as requested by the WDNR in their November 1, 2019 *PFAS Sampling Requirements, GP Broadway Mill Expansion, 1919 South Broadway, Green Bay, WI, BRRTS #:02-05-583452* letter. The initial investigation determined that PFAS was present in the groundwater. On August 13, 2020, Georgia-Pacific notified WDNR of its groundwater findings. This Work Plan has been prepared in response to the WDNR October 19, 2020 *Reported Contamination at GP Broadway Mill Expansion – PFAS* letter. The goal of this Work Plan is to determine the source and extent of the PFAS detected at the Site. This Work Plan includes a scoping evaluation and presents the scope of work to satisfy the PFAS site investigation requirements outlined in the WDNR letter and has been prepared in accordance with the site investigation requirements prescribed in Chapter NR 716 Wisconsin Administrative Code (Wis. Admin. Code). This open PFAS case with the WDNR's Remediation and Redevelopment Program is tracked as Bureau for Remediation and Redevelopment Tracking System (BRRTS) # 02-05-586429.

## 2.0 SITE BACKGROUND

This section presents Tetra Tech's understanding of the Site history, location, setting, and a brief summary of previous environmental Site investigations.

### 2.1 PROJECT CONTACTS

---

Responsible Party and Property Owner: Georgia-Pacific Consumer Operations LLC., Melissa Mrotek (site contact), 1919 South Broadway, PO Box 19130, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54304

Environmental Consultant: Tetra Tech Inc., Michael Savale, 710 Avis Drive, Suite 100, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108

WDNR Project Manager: Keld Lauridsen, Remediation and Redevelopment Program, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, 2894 Shawano Avenue, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54313

Drilling Contractor: On-Site Environmental Services, Inc., PO Box 280, Sun Prairie, Wisconsin 53590

Analytical Laboratory: Vista Analytical Laboratory, 1104 Windfield Way, El Dorado Hills, California 95762

Analytical Laboratory: Pace Analytical, 1241 Bellevue St, Suite 9, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54302

### 2.2 SITE LOCATION

---

Site Name: Georgia-Pacific South Broadway Facility

Site Address: 1919 South Broadway, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54304

Wisconsin Transverse Mercator (WTM91) Location:

X Coordinate: 676473

Y Coordinate: 448222

Latitude: 44.4903718

Longitude: -88.0320692

Public Land Survey System: SE 1/4 of the SE 1/4 of Sec 02, T23N, R20E, Brown County, WI

City of Green Bay Parcel ID: 1-1407

Site location is depicted on **Figure 1**.

### 2.3 SITE DESCRIPTION AND SETTING

---

Paper manufacturing operations began on Site in 1919. The site was originally owned and operated by the Fort Howard Paper Company. In 1997, James River Corporation acquired Fort Howard. Fort James, formerly James River, merged with Georgia-Pacific in 2000. The Site is approximately 150 acres in size and is located on the west bank of the Fox River, 3.5-miles south of the Green Bay inlet. The property is occupied by manufacturing and warehousing buildings, wastewater treatment facilities, boilers, coal

storage, and a complex network of above-ground and below-ground utilities (process wastewater, fire protection, gas transmission, electrical transmission, communications, sanitary waste, and storm water). To the north, the Site is bound by a dock wall and coal delivery slip followed by a Wisconsin Central Limited railroad right-of-way. The western perimeter is bordered by South Broadway street with various commercial and industrial properties beyond, and residential properties located to the southwest. The southern and eastern perimeters are bound by the Fox River. Site operations include electrical and steam generation, fiber recovery and bleaching, paper manufacturing and converting.

The topography of the Site is relatively flat with a general slope to the southeast towards the Fox River. The approximate elevation of the Site is 585 feet above mean sea level. A forested wetland is located approximately 450-feet west of the northern portion of the Site. In addition to the Fox River, other surface waters include the Dutchman Creek, located approximately 0.5 miles southeast of the Site. Water supply wells are located approximately 1,200 feet and 0.5 miles from the northern and southern Site boundaries, respectively. The aforementioned features surrounding the Site are depicted in **Figure 2**.

Per prior soil investigations, the Site is underlain by fill materials consisting of sand, silty sand, and clay, with native silt and clay encountered between 15 feet and 20 feet below ground surface (bgs). During the June 2020 PFAS investigation, groundwater was encountered between 4.5 feet and 16 feet bgs. Groundwater is assumed to flow to the southeast, following the surface topography, towards the Fox River.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) database indicates that there are no critical habitats at the Site. The IPaC lists three species listed under the Endangered Species Act (1973) that could potentially be affected by activities at the site, the threatened Northern Long-eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), the threatened Red Knot (*Calidris canutus rufa*), and the threatened Dwarf Lake Iris (flowering plant) (*Iris lacustris*). Due to the nature and setting of the activities included in this Work Plan, it is unlikely that any of the listed species will be encountered.

## 2.4 PREVIOUS ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATIONS

---

As part of the Georgia-Pacific Mill Expansion project, historical polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) contamination was discovered at the Site in soil samples collected from one geotechnical boring, B-101. On April 16, 2019, Georgia-Pacific notified the WDNR of the PCBs detection. On June 17, 2019, three soil borings were completed surrounding B-101. Analytical results showed the PCBs are limited to the upper interval of the surficial urban fill, between 4 to 7 feet bgs. The August 9, 2019 submittal to the WDNR, documenting the June 2019 investigation, proposed additional soil borings to determine the horizontal extent of the contamination. There is not a known source for the PCB detections. The open contamination case associated with Georgia-Pacific Mill Expansion is tracked as BRRTS #02-05-583452.

On November 1, 2019, the WDNR requested that Georgia-Pacific prepare a work plan to investigate for the presence of PFAS. The WDNR approved work plan for the initial PFAS investigation, dated December 18,

2019, was scheduled to be executed in March 2020. The work was postponed due to restrictions related to the COVID-19 pandemic. In June 2020, Georgia-Pacific completed the PFAS groundwater investigation at the Site in general accordance with the December 18, 2019 work plan. As part of the investigation, three monitoring wells were installed along the Fox River and groundwater samples were analyzed for the WDNR list of 36 PFAS found in the *Wisconsin PFAS Aqueous (Non-Potable Water) and Non-Aqueous Matrices Expectations (Appendix A)* via a modified United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Method 537 utilizing isotope dilution. The groundwater analytical results indicated that PFAS was present in the three wells. The June 2020 groundwater analytical results are provided in **Table 1** and are depicted on **Figure 3**. Soil cuttings generated during well installation were containerized in 55-gallon drums. Well purge water and equipment decontamination water generated during monitoring well installation and groundwater sampling were containerized in separate 55-gallon drums. Drums were staged on-Site pending disposal. To characterize the waste prior to disposal, composite samples were collected from both the liquid and solid waste material and submitted for laboratory analysis. Total PCBs were detected in the solid waste sample at 97.3 micrograms per kilogram. There is not a known source for the PCB detections at this time. The waste characterization laboratory analytical report for the composite IDW samples is included as **Appendix B**.

## 2.5 VAPOR INTRUSION ASSESSMENT

---

During the June 2020 PFAS investigation, groundwater samples were analyzed for a list of 36 PFAS compounds. Review of the groundwater analytical results, included as **Table 1**, indicates that 14 PFAS compounds were detected in the Site groundwater. For a chemical to be considered a vapor risk, it must be sufficiently volatile (Henry's Law constant  $> 10^{-5}$  atm m<sup>3</sup> mol<sup>-1</sup> or vapor pressure  $> 1$  mm Hg) and toxic (based on inhalation toxicity data). To determine if the detected PFAS compounds are sufficiently volatile and toxic to be a risk through the vapor pathway, a vapor intrusion assessment was completed using the EPA Vapor Intrusion Screening Level (VISL) Calculator. Of the 14 PFAS compounds detected in the Site groundwater, only three (perfluorobutane sulfonic acid [PFBS], perfluorooctanoic acid [PFOA], and perfluorooctane sulfonate [PFOS]) are included in the VISL calculator list of chemicals. When using the VISL calculator to assess the vapor intrusion risk for these three PFAS compounds, the calculator output indicated that neither PFBS, PFOA, or PFOS met the definition for volatility and did not pose an inhalation risk via vapor intrusion. The EPA VISL calculator output is included as **Appendix C**.

## 2.6 SITE HISTORIC PFAS USE

---

Historic and current paper manufacturing processes at the South Broadway facility have never intentionally included the use of PFAS or PFAS-containing materials. At times, small quantities of cleaners or maintenance type chemicals, some of which may have contained PFAS in very low amounts, have been used. As part of the product line production, large quantities of recycled fiber are used. Recycled source

materials include, among other things, tissue and towel products, office paper, containerboard, and corrugated boxes. Trace amounts of PFAS may be present in these materials and could potentially enter into the production process. No PFOA or PFOS has been detected in products manufactured at the South Broadway Facility.

In the past, a tank of firefighting foam was present on-Site. This tank of firefighting foam was never used on-Site for any purpose and was properly disposed of offsite in steel drums. However, on two occasions, firefighting foam sticks were used on-Site as part of firefighting training exercises. The area where the foam was deployed, location 5 depicted on **Figure 3**, will be investigated for the presence of PFAS as part of this work plan.

## 3.0 PFAS INVESTIGATION

Due to the nature of PFAS, their prevalence in many consumer products, and the low concentrations that are of potential concern, special precautions will be taken to avoid introducing PFAS during drilling and sampling. Groundwater sampling activities will be conducted according to methods and protocols for collecting and handling groundwater samples analyzed for PFAS as outlined in Tetra Tech Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) 1, which is consistent with EPA prescribed sampling methods. All SOPs referenced throughout this document are Tetra Tech SOPs, unless specified otherwise, and are included in **Appendix D**. The Sampling and Analysis Plan, included as **Table 2**, details the sample collection locations, sample type, sample media, and quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) samples. Proposed soil sample and monitoring well locations are presented on **Figure 3** and are described in **Table**

3. The planned field activities include the following:

- Pre-drilling utility clearing
- Collection of continuous soil cores for geologic logging to depths up to 30 feet bgs or until groundwater is encountered
- The collection of soil samples at each boring location to evaluate the presence of PFAS
- Installation and development of eight groundwater monitoring wells
  - One monitoring well will be installed upgradient of the Site to evaluate background groundwater PFAS concentrations
  - Seven monitoring wells will be installed within the eastern portion of the Site to assess nature and extent of PFAS in groundwater
- Collection of groundwater samples using minimal drawdown (low-flow) techniques for PFAS analysis from the newly installed monitoring wells, in addition to the three wells installed during the June 2020 PFAS investigation.
- Handling and disposal of IDW in accordance with local, state and federal regulations

### 3.1 PRE-DRILLING PREPARATIONS

---

Prior to advancing soil borings at the Site, Tetra Tech will coordinate property access with the property owner, Georgia-Pacific. Utility locating will be completed by utilizing the Wisconsin 811 Diggers Hotline. In addition, knowledgeable Georgia-Pacific personnel will assess each boring location to confirm the absence of underground utilities.

### 3.2 SOIL BORINGS

---

Prior to monitoring well installation, a soil boring will be completed at each well location. The first five feet of each soil boring will be completed using a hand auger. The remainder of each soil boring will be

completed using direct push drilling methods. A core barrel assembly will be advanced into the subsurface to obtain continuous soil cores. The soil borings will be advanced up to a depth of 30 feet bgs, or until groundwater is encountered, whichever comes first. The exact depth will be determined based on field observations. All non-disposable drilling equipment will be decontaminated in accordance with procedures detailed in **Section 3.8** below.

As the soil cores are brought to the surface, they will be placed on plastic sheeting so that they can be logged by the on-Site Tetra Tech geologist. Each soil core will be described including sample recovery and lithology description using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). Signs of contamination (staining and odor), moisture content, and other notable observations/information will be noted. Photographs will be taken of the soil cores in their entirety and close-up photographs will be taken where essential information requires greater detail (lithologic contacts, staining, grain size differences, etc.). The photographs will include a scale and written details to convey the important aspects of the soil cores. Soil boring installation is discussed in SOP 4 and Safe Work Practice SOP 5-4. Soil logging procedures are described in SOP 6. Proposed soil boring locations are depicted on **Figure 3**.

WDNR Soil Boring Logs (WDNR Form 4400-122) will be completed for the eight soil borings. Copies of the forms will be submitted to the WDNR within 60 days after the monitoring wells have been installed per the requirements of s. NR 141.23 Wis. Admin. Code.

A soil boring identifier (ID) will be assigned for each soil boring location according to the location IDs depicted on **Figure 3**. The soil boring IDs will have the format "SB-YY-##" where YY is the last two digits of the calendar and ## is a unique two-character sequence to identify the location. For instance, the soil boring completed at map LOC01 in 2021 would be identified as SB-21-01.

### 3.3 SOIL SAMPLING

---

One grab sample will be collected at each boring location from the recovered soil cores for laboratory analysis. The soil samples will be collected from the vadose zone, approximately two feet above the perceived water table to avoid potential impacts from seasonal groundwater fluctuations. When possible, native soils will be targeted for sample collection. Soil samples will be collected into clean, pre-labeled, laboratory supplied containers. The sample containers will be placed in a cooler for shipment to an offsite laboratory and placed on hold. If PFOA and PFOS is detected above the WDHS recommended enforcement standards in the groundwater sample collected from monitoring well installed at the corresponding soil sample location, the soil sample will be analyzed for the WDNR list of 36 PFAS found in the *Wisconsin PFAS Aqueous (Non-Potable Water) and Non-Aqueous Matrices Expectations (Appendix A)* via a modified EPA Method 537 utilizing isotope dilution. Laboratory reporting will include a Level IV data package in addition to the standard laboratory report.



### 3.4 MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION

---

Following the completion of the soil boring advancement, a monitoring well will be installed in the soil boring location using a hollow stem auger to widen the existing borehole. The monitoring wells will be installed in accordance with the procedures and specifications described in Chapter NR 141 Wis. Admin. Code. Monitoring well installation procedures are also discussed in SOP 4. Each monitoring well will be constructed as follows:

- A 2-inch diameter Schedule 40 polyvinyl chloride (PVC) casing with 5 feet of 0.010-inch slot PVC screen will be installed approximately 3 to 4.5 feet below the top of the water table depending on observed depth to the water table.
- A locking well cap will be installed.
- A sand filter pack will be placed around the casing to a minimum of 2 feet above the well screen. If the depth to groundwater is less than 7 feet bgs, the filter pack height above the top of the well screen will be reduced to 6 inches to accommodate the placement of the annular space seal.
- Two feet of clean fine sand will be placed above the filter pack. If the depth to groundwater is less than 5 bgs, the fine sand thickness will be reduced to allow for a minimum 2-foot thick bentonite annular space seal.
- A bentonite pellet seal (hydrated in-place) will be placed on top of the fine sand around the casing to the bottom of the flush-mount protective well casing. Per NR 141.13 Wis. Admin. Code, bentonite granules will be used as the annular space seal if the depth to groundwater is less than 7 feet bgs. The ground surface seal around the flush-mount protective well casing will be constructed of concrete.

Following the installation of the eight monitoring wells, they will be developed in accordance with the well development requirements specified in s. NR 141.21 Wis. Admin. Code to remove fines from the sand filter pack, well screen and casing. In addition, a professional survey will be performed to establish the horizontal and vertical location of each well location, including the elevation of the top of each well casing. Proposed monitoring well locations are depicted on **Figure 3**.

WDNR Monitoring Well Construction Forms (WDNR Form 4400-113A) and Monitoring Well Development Forms (WDNR Form 4400-113B) will be completed for the eight monitoring wells. Copies of the forms will be submitted to the WDNR within 60 days after the monitoring wells have been installed per the requirements of s. NR 141.23 Wis. Admin. Code.

Monitoring well IDs will continue the well numbering sequence initiated during the June 2020 investigation. Monitoring well IDs will be assigned in the format "MW-YY-##" where YY is the last two digits of the calendar year and ## is the next available number in the well numbering sequence. In June 2020, monitoring wells

MW-20-01, MW-20-02, and MW-20-03 were installed. Thus, the ID of the next monitoring well installed will be MW-21-04.

### 3.5 WATER-LEVEL MEASUREMENT

---

Depth to water will be measured to 0.01-foot from the new and existing monitoring wells using an electronic water level meter in accordance with SOP 10 prior to the collection of groundwater samples. The depth to water measurements will be relative to the top of the well casing (at north side) and will be used to determine the direction of groundwater flow across the Site. The depth to water will also be monitored during the purging of the monitoring wells to monitor drawdown during groundwater sampling.

### 3.6 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING

---

After the monitoring well installations are completed, groundwater samples will be collected from the new and existing monitoring wells. Groundwater sampling will be conducted in general accordance with EPA low-flow (minimal drawdown) sampling procedures (SOP 9), sample acquisition for PFAS analysis (SOP 1), and groundwater sampling procedures (SOP 8). Groundwater sampling will be performed using a peristaltic pump with high density polyethylene (HDPE) and silicone tubing. New tubing will be used for each monitoring well to avoid cross-contamination between wells.

Prior to sampling, groundwater will be purged using low-flow purging techniques. During the purging of each well, water level drawdown, flow rate, and water quality readings will be recorded on the groundwater water quality data sheet, **Appendix E**. Groundwater will be pumped through a flow-through cell and water quality parameters of pH, conductivity, temperature, dissolved oxygen (DO), oxidation-reduction potential (ORP), and turbidity will be measured with a YSI DSS Pro multi-parameter water quality meter or equivalent. The instrument will be calibrated according to the manufacturer's specifications prior to sampling and equipment calibration will be documented in the field staff's field notes, per SOP 3. The water quality parameters will be collected at 3 to 5-minute intervals until all parameters have stabilized for three consecutive readings and are within the following limits:

- Turbidity (10% if greater than 5 Nephelometric Turbidity Units)
- DO (10% for values greater than 2 milligrams per Liter (mg/L); 0.5 mg/L for values less than 2 mg/L)
- Specific conductance (3%)
- Temperature (3%)
- pH (0.1 unit)
- ORP (10 millivolts)

Drawdown will be maintained at 0.3 feet or less during purging and sampling. If water quality parameters do not stabilize or meet the limits within a 1-hour time period, three well volumes will be removed from the well and a groundwater sample will be collected.

Groundwater samples will be collected into clean, pre-labeled, laboratory supplied bottles. These sample containers will be placed in a cooler for shipment to an offsite laboratory where the samples will be analyzed for the WDNR list of 36 PFAS found in the *Wisconsin PFAS Aqueous (Non-Potable Water) and Non-Aqueous Matrices Expectations (Appendix A)* via a modified EPA Method 537 utilizing isotope dilution. Laboratory reporting will also include a Level IV data package in addition to the standard laboratory report.

### **3.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC) SAMPLES**

---

QA/QC samples will be collected to assure PFAS contamination is not introduced to the investigation samples from the drilling equipment or water used for equipment decontamination. QA/QC samples and collection methodology is provided below.

- Drilling Activities
  - One equipment blank sample will be collected after the drilling tooling is decontaminated. The equipment blank will be collected by pouring laboratory provided reagent-free water over the decontaminated drilling tooling. The rinsate will be collected and poured into laboratory supplied containers.
- Sample Collection Events
  - Laboratory blind field duplicate soil samples will be collected concurrently with soil sample collection at a frequency of one duplicate sample per every ten samples or less.
  - Laboratory blind field duplicate groundwater samples will be collected concurrently with groundwater sample collection at a frequency of one duplicate sample per every ten samples or less.
  - Equipment blank samples will be collected during soil sampling at a frequency of one sample per every ten samples or less. Prior to sample collection, reusable sampling equipment will be decontaminated. Following decontamination, laboratory provided reagent-free water will be run through or over disposable sampling equipment (nitrile gloves, soil core collection liner) and over reusable sampling equipment (stainless steel bowl and spatula). The rinsate will be collected into laboratory supplied containers.
  - Equipment blank samples will be collected during groundwater sampling at a frequency of one sample per every ten samples or less. Prior to sample collection, reusable sampling equipment will be decontaminated. Following decontamination, laboratory provided reagent-free water will be run through or over disposable sampling equipment (sample tubing and nitrile gloves) and over reusable sampling equipment (water level meter). The rinsate will be collected into laboratory supplied containers.

- Field blank samples will be prepared in the field, concurrent with equipment blank sample collection, using laboratory supplied reagent-free water. The reagent-free water will be poured into a laboratory supplied sample container. The field blanks will be marked for laboratory hold and will only be analyzed if one of the equipment blank samples contains significant levels of PFAS.

The QA/QC samples collected will be analyzed for the WDNR list of 36 PFAS found in the *Wisconsin PFAS Aqueous (Non-Potable Water) and Non-Aqueous Matrices Expectations (Appendix A)* via a modified EPA Method 537 utilizing isotope dilution. The QA/QC sample analytical results will be included in the standard laboratory analytical report for the groundwater samples.

### 3.8 SAMPLE HANDLING

---

Procedures for sample handling, including the field-related considerations concerning sample preservation, packaging, and shipping are described below. As stated previously, due to the nature of PFAS and their prevalence in many consumer products, special precautions and procedures will be required for the handling, packaging, and shipment of samples analyzed for PFAS. These protocols are provided in SOP 1. Samples will be collected directly into clean, laboratory provided containers. Sample container sets will be placed into sealed plastic bags and placed on ice for preservation from the time of collection through shipment to the analytical laboratory. Custody of the samples will be maintained and documented through chain-of-custody forms as described in SOP 11. Chain-of-custody begins with the collection of the samples in the field and ends at the analytical laboratory receiving department. The samples will be shipped to the analytical laboratory via overnight courier service.

### 3.9 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

---

All drilling equipment will be decontaminated before being brought to the work site and between each of the boring locations. All decontamination water will be containerized for offsite disposal. Alconox detergent and a steam pressure washer will be used with clean water to decontaminate drilling equipment.

All non-disposable sampling equipment will be decontaminated prior to use and after each use. Non-disposable sampling equipment will be decontaminated using Alconox detergent and distilled water. All decontamination water will be containerized for off-Site disposal.

### 3.10 INVESTIGATION-DERIVED WASTE MANAGEMENT

---

Purge water, decontamination water, and well development water generated during monitoring well installation and groundwater sampling will be containerized and stored in 55-gallon drums. SOP 12 describes drum and container handling procedures. Soil cutting IDW generated during soil boring advancement and monitoring well installation will be containerized in 55-gallon drums. IDW containers will

be properly labeled identifying the contents. While awaiting disposal, IDW will be staged at a location that is agreeable to/and approved by, the property owner. Composite samples will be collected from both the liquid and solid IDW for waste characterization. The IDW composite samples will be submitted to Pace Analytical Services (Pace) for analysis of:

- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) volatile organic compounds (VOCs),
- RCRA TCLP Semi-VOCs,
- RCRA TCLP Metals,
- PCBs, and
- PFAS (soil sample for PFAS to be submitted to Vista separately).

Analytical results will be used to coordinate proper disposal in accordance with local, state and federal regulations. Disposable sampling supplies and materials (i.e., nitrile gloves and sample tubing) will be bagged and disposed of as general refuse/garbage.

## 4.0 REPORTING

An Investigation Summary letter report will be prepared following the receipt of the analytical results for samples collected during the execution of this work plan. The Investigation Summary report will provide a summary of field activities performed that will include soil boring logs and well installation details. Groundwater and soil sampling results will be summarized in table format and on Site-area isoconcentration maps. Laboratory reports, data verification reports, and monitoring well sampling logs will be included as attachments. The Investigation Summary report will be prepared and submitted to the WDNR within 60 days of receipt of the analytical results, in compliance with s. NR 716.15(1)(a) Wis. Admin. Code.

## 5.0 REFERENCES

- AECOM, (December 2019). Work Plan for Sampling Event for Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFOA and PFOS) at Georgia-Pacific's South Broadway Facility in Green Bay, Wisconsin.
- Georgia-Pacific LLC, (May 2019). Release Notification and Release Confirmation Sampling Plan for Georgia-Pacific Consumer Operations LLC-Green Bay Broadway Mill.
- Georgia-Pacific LLC, (June 2018). Re: Request for additional information, GP Broadway Mill Expansion, 1919 South Broadway, Green Bay, WI
- Georgia-Pacific LLC, (August 2019). Confirmation Sampling Results and Continuing Investigation Sampling for Georgia-Pacific Consumer Operations LLC-Green Bay Broadway Mill.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, (n.d.). IPaC Information for Planning and Consultation.  
<https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/location/MCIN775M3BFDL66COZRZEOFC4/resources>
- WDNR, (November 2013). Chapter NR 716, Site Investigations.
- WDNR, (2015). Chapter NR 292, Remedial Action.
- WDNR, (January 2018). Addressing Vapor Intrusion at Remediation & Redevelopment Sites in Wisconsin, Wis. Stat. ch. 292; Wis. Admin. Code ch. NR 700
- WDNR, (November 2019). PFAS Sampling Requirements, GP Broadway Mill Expansion, 1919 South Broadway, Green Bay, WI  
BRRTS #:02-05-583452.
- WDNR, (January 2020). Chapter NR 140, Groundwater Quality.
- WDNR, (October 2020). Reported Contamination at GP Broadway Mill Expansion - PFAS, 1919 S Broadway Ave, Green Bay, WI  
DNR BRRTS Activity # 02-05-586429  
DNR FID # 405032870.

---

## TABLES

---



**TABLE 1**  
**JUNE 2020 GROUNDWATER ANALYTICAL RESULTS**  
 PFAS Site Investigation Work Plan  
 Georgia-Pacific South Broadway Facility  
 Green Bay, Wisconsin

Parameter	CAS Number	Units	MW-20-01	MW-20-02	MW-20-03	Duplicate-1 (MW-20-01)
			6/11/20	6/11/20	6/11/20	6/11/20
<b>Perfluoroalkyl Carboxylates/Carboxylic Acids (PFCA)</b>						
Perfluorobutanoic acid (PFBA)	375-22-4	ng/L	3.16	<0.349	12.9	2.55
Perfluoropentanoic acid (PFPeA)	2706-90-3	ng/L	<0.637	109	20.2	<0.648
Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	307-24-4	ng/L	<1.09	158	24.5	<1.10
Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	375-85-9	ng/L	<0.294	40.3	13.5	<0.299
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	335-67-1	ng/L	1.01 J	68.3	54.6	0.933 J
Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	375-95-1	ng/L	<0.403	4.46 Q	3.94	<0.410
Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	335-76-2	ng/L	<0.742	<0.731	1.03	<0.754
Perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUnDA/PFUdA)	2058-94-8	ng/L	<0.523	<0.502	<0.533	<0.531
Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	307-55-1	ng/L	<0.394	<0.379	<0.402	<0.401
Perfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTrDA)	72629-94-8	ng/L	<0.246	<0.236	<0.251	<0.250
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTeDA)	376-06-7	ng/L	<0.376	<0.361	<0.383	<0.382
Perfluorohexadecanoic acid (PFHxDA)	67905-19-5	ng/L	<0.146	<0.141	<0.149	<0.149
Perfluorooctadecanoic acid (PFODA)	16517-11-6	ng/L	<3.06	<2.94	<3.12	<3.11
<b>Perfluoroalkyl Sulfonates/Sulfonic Acids (PFSA)</b>						
Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid (PFBS)	375-73-5	ng/L	<0.891	<0.856	2.83	<0.906
Perfluoropentane sulfonic acid (PFPeS)	2706-91-4	ng/L	<1.20	<1.16	<1.23	<1.22
Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid (PFHxS)	355-46-4	ng/L	<0.471	2.25	2.70	0.904 J
Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid (PFHpS)	375-92-8	ng/L	<0.466	<0.448	2.01 J,Q	<0.474
Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid (PFOS)	1763-23-1	ng/L	<0.402	5.39	161	<0.048
Perfluoronone sulfonic acid (PFNS)	68259-12-1	ng/L	<1.93	<1.85	<1.96	<1.96
Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid (PFDS)	335-77-3	ng/L	<0.612	<0.588	<0.624	<0.622
Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid (PFDoS)	79780-39-5	ng/L	<2.08	<2.00	<2.12	<2.11
<b>Perfluoroalkane Sulfonamides/Sulfonamidoacetic Acids, Sulfonamidoethanols (FASA)</b>						
Perfluorooctane sulfonamide (PFOSA)	754-91-6	ng/L	<0.881	0.924 J	20.5	<0.896
N-methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide (N-MeFOSA)	31506-32-8	ng/L	<1.91	<1.83	<1.94	<1.94
N-ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide (N-EtFOSA)	4151-50-2	ng/L	<2.54	<2.44	<2.59	<2.59
N-methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-MeFOSAA)	2355-31-9	ng/L	<0.821	<0.789	4.06	<0.835
N-ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-EtFOSAA)	2991-50-6	ng/L	<0.682	26.2	181	<0.693
N-methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol (N-MeFOSE)	24448-09-7	ng/L	<3.02	<2.90	<3.08	<3.07
N-ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol (N-EtFOSE)	1691-99-2	ng/L	<4.70	<4.52	<4.79	<4.78
<b>Fluorotelomer Substances (FTS)</b>						
4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (4:2FTS)	757124-72-4	ng/L	<0.692	<0.665	<0.706	<0.703
6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (6:2FTS)	27619-97-2	ng/L	<0.996	<0.957	<1.02	<1.01
8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (8:2FTS)	39108-34-4	ng/L	<1.03	<0.986	<1.05	<1.04
10:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (10:2FTS)	120226-60-0	ng/L	<1.56	<1.50	<1.59	<1.58
<b>Replacement Chemicals</b>						
Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid (HFPO-DA)	13252-13-6	ng/L	<2.40	<2.31	<2.45	<2.44
4,8-Dioxo-3H-perfluorononanoic acid (ADONA)	919005-14-4	ng/L	<0.359	<0.345	<0.367	<0.365
9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid (9Cl-PF3ONS)	756426-58-1	ng/L	<0.722	<0.694	<0.736	<0.734
11-chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid (11Cl-PF3OUdS)	763051-92-9	ng/L	<1.20	<1.15	<1.22	<1.22
<b>Total PFOA and PFOS</b>		<b>ng/L</b>	<b>1.01</b>	<b>73.7</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>0.933</b>

Notes:

PFAS laboratory analysis was completed using Modified USEPA Method 537.

ng/L = nanogram per liter

J = The amount detected is greater than the Method Detection Limit, but less than the Reporting Limit.

Q = The ion transition ratio is outside of the acceptance criteria.

Highlighted values exceed the Wisconsin Department of Health Services recommended groundwater enforcement standards of 20 ng/L for PFOA and PFOS both individually and combined.

**TABLE 2**  
**SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN**  
 PFAS Site Investigation Work Plan  
 Georgia-Pacific South Broadway Facility  
 Green Bay, Wisconsin

Location	Sample Type	Sample From	Sample ID
LOC01	Soil	SB-21-01	SB-21-01-YYMMDD
	Groundwater	MW-21-04	MW-21-04-YYMMDD
	Groundwater Equipment Blank	Reagent-free rinse water	EB-GW-21-01-YYMMDD
	Field Blank	Reagent-free water	FB-21-01-YYMMDD
LOC02	Soil	SB-21-02	SB-21-02-YYMMDD
	Groundwater	MW-21-05	MW-21-05-YYMMDD
	Duplicate Groundwater	MW-21-05	DUP-GW-01-YYMMDD
LOC03	Soil	SB-21-03	SB-21-03-YYMMDD
	Groundwater	MW-21-06	MW-21-06-YYMMDD
LOC04	Soil	SB-21-04	SB-21-04-YYMMDD
	Soil Equipment Blank	Reagent-free rinse water	EB-SOIL-21-01-YYMMDD
	Groundwater	MW-21-07	MW-21-07-YYMMDD
LOC05	Soil	SB-21-05	SB-21-05-YYMMDD
	Groundwater	MW-21-08	MW-21-08-YYMMDD
	Duplicate Soil	SB-21-05	DUP-SOIL-01-YYMMDD
LOC06	Soil	SB-21-06	SB-21-06-YYMMDD
	Groundwater	MW-21-09	MW-21-09-YYMMDD
	Groundwater Equipment Blank	Reagent-free rinse water	EB-GW-21-02-YYMMDD
	Field Blank	Reagent-free water	FB-21-02-YYMMDD
LOC07	Soil	SB-21-07	SB-21-07-YYMMDD
	Groundwater	MW-21-10	MW-21-10-YYMMDD
LOC08	Soil	SB-21-08	SB-21-08-YYMMDD
	Groundwater	MW-21-11	MW-21-11-YYMMDD
MW-20-01	Groundwater	MW-20-01	MW-20-01-YYMMDD
MW-20-02	Groundwater	MW-20-02	MW-20-02-YYMMDD
	Duplicate Groundwater	MW-20-02	DUP-GW-02-YYMMDD
MW-20-03	Groundwater	MW-20-03	MW-20-03-YYMMDD

Quantity by Type	
8	Soil
1	Soil Duplicate
11	Groundwater
2	Groundwater Duplicate
3	Equipment Blank
2	Field Blank
27	Total

Notes: LOC = location  
 EB = equipment blank  
 FB = Field Blank  
 GW = groundwater  
 MW= monitoring well  
 DUP= duplicate sample  
 21 or 20 = year  
 YY= last two digits of year of sample collection  
 MM = month of sample collection  
 DD = day of sample collection

**TABLE 3**  
**PROPOSED WELL LOCATION DESCRIPTION**  
 PFAS Site Investigation Work Plan  
 Georgia-Pacific South Broadway Facility  
 Green Bay, Wisconsin

Proposed Location ID	Proposed Soil Boring Location	Proposed Monitoring Well	Anticipated Soil Boring Depth (feet)	Location Rationale
LOC01	SB-21-01	MW-21-04	30	Location was selected to observe groundwater condition upgradient from the site.
LOC02	SB-21-02	MW-21-05	25	LOC02 is located within the footprint of former wastewater lagoons. This location was selected to evaluate this area as a potential PFAS source.
LOC03	SB-21-03	MW-21-06	20	LOC3 is located south of MW-20-03 and the other potential PFAS source areas which will be investigated as part of this work plan. This location was selected to delineate the extent of PFAS in the southern portion of the Site.
LOC04	SB-21-04	MW-21-07	20	LOC4 is located in the vicinity of the sludge handling area. This location was selected to evaluate this area as a potential PFAS source. If PFAS is not detected at LOC04, this point would provide the southwestern delineation of PFAS detected in MW-20-03.
LOC05	SB-21-05	MW-21-08	20	LOC5 is located in the vicinity of the former fire fighting training area. On two occasions, Aqueous Film Forming Foam, is known to have been used during training exercises. This location was selected to evaluate this area as a potential PFAS source. If PFAS is not detected at LOC05, this point would provide the southwestern delineation of PFAS detected in MW-20-03.
LOC06	SB-21-06	MW-21-09	20	LOC 6 is in the vicinity of the sewer lines that feed the primary treatment plant headworks. This location was selected to evaluate this area as a potential PFAS source. If PFAS is not detected at LOC06, this point would provide the northwestern delineation of PFAS detected in MW-20-03.
LOC07	SB-21-07	MW-21-10	20	LOC07 is located in the vicinity of the waste water clarifiers. This location was selected to evaluate this area as a potential PFAS source. If PFAS is not detected at LOC07, this point would provide the western delineation of PFAS detected in MW-20-02.
LOC08	SB-21-08	MW-21-11	20	LOC08 is located in the vicinity of the 2020 sewer liner break. This location was selected to evaluate this area as a potential PFAS source. If PFAS is not detected at LOC08, this point would provide the northern delineation of PFAS detected in MW-20-02.

Notes:

1. Actual well depths will be adjusted based on observed field conditions.
2. A summary of the laboratory analytical results for the detections referenced in this Table is included as Table 1 of this work plan.
3. Nomenclature definition for LOC01  
 "LOC" = location  
 "01" = location number
4. Nomenclature definitions for SB-21-01  
 SB = soil boring  
 "21" = year of installation  
 "01" = location number
5. Nomenclature definitions for MW-21-04  
 MW = monitoring well  
 "21" = year of installation  
 "01" = location number


---

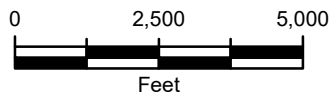
## FIGURES

---



Map Source: 2013 National Geographic Society

 Approximate South Broadway Facility Site Boundary



SITE LOCATION  
BROWN COUNTY  
GREEN BAY, WISCONSIN



**TETRA TECH**

www.tetrattech.com

710 AVIS DRIVE, SUITE 100  
ANN ARBOR, MI 48108  
PHONE: 734.665.6000

**PFAS SITE INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN**

**SOUTH BROADWAY FACILITY**  
1919 SOUTH BROADWAY  
GREEN BAY, BROWN COUNTY, WISCONSIN 54304

**SITE LOCATION MAP**

Project No: 117-4124164

Designed by: JDW





Date: 12/4/2020

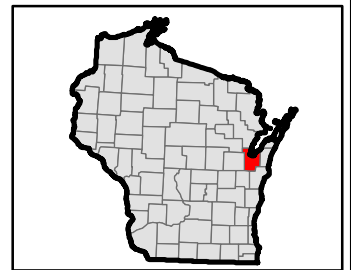
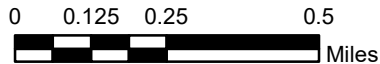
FIGURE

1

Bar Measures 1 inch



-  Approximate South Broadway Facility Site Boundary
-  Water Supply Well
-  Stream/River
-  Forested Wetland



www.tetrattech.com

710 AVIS DRIVE, SUITE 100  
ANN ARBOR, MI 48108  
PHONE: 734.665.6000

PFAS SITE INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

GEORGIA-PACIFIC SOUTH BROADWAY FACILITY  
GREEN BAY, WISCONSIN

**SURROUNDING FEATURES**

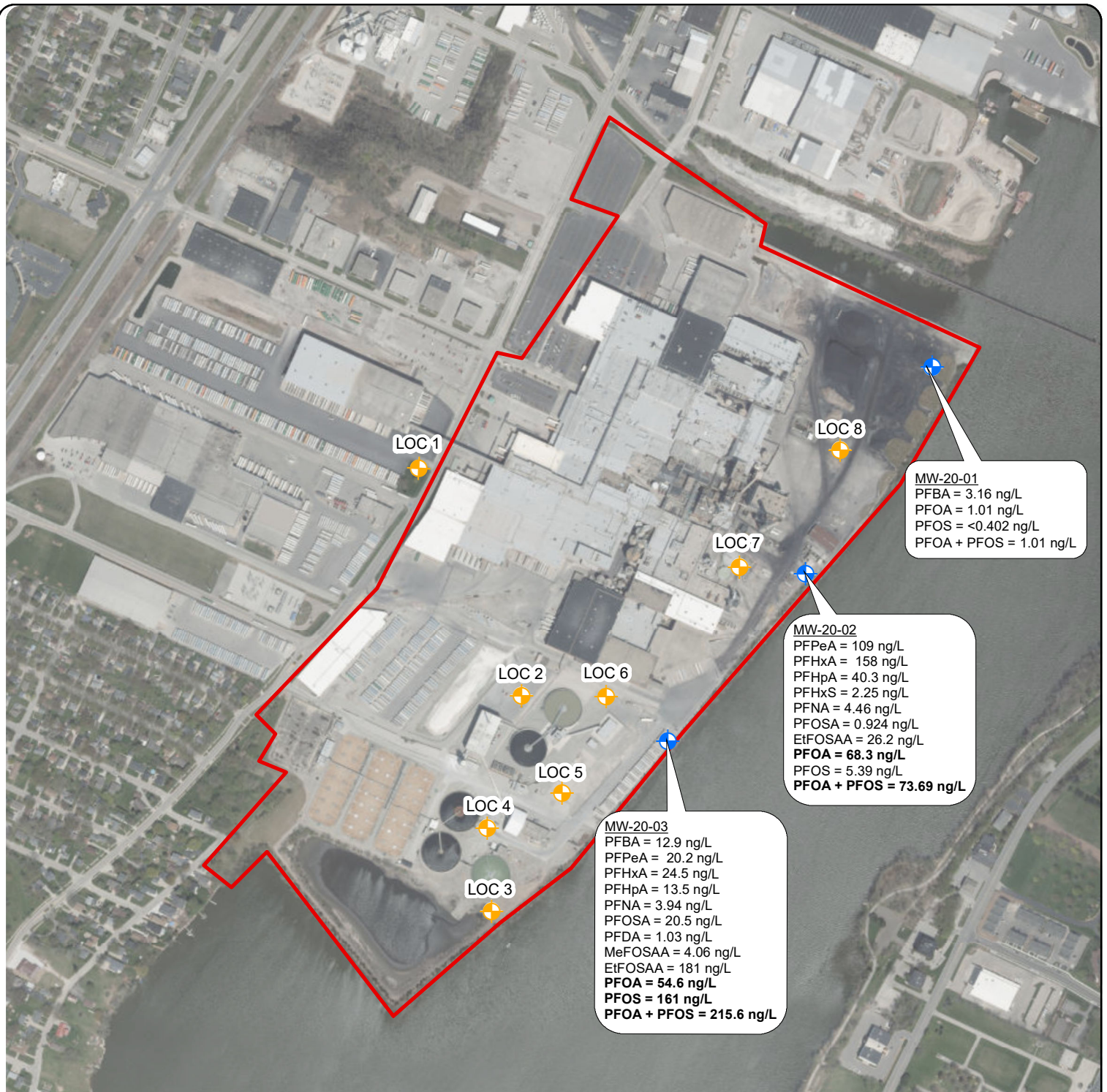
Project No: 117-4124164

Designed by: ARR

Date: 12/4/2020

FIGURE  
2

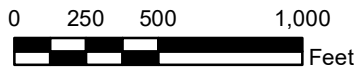
Bar Measures 1 inch



Approximate South Broadway Facility Site Boundary

Monitoring Well

Proposed Monitoring Well



Well Name	MW-20-01	Unit
Parameter	PFBA = 3.16 ng/L	
	PFOA = 1.01 ng/L	
	PFOS = ND	
	PFOA + PFOS = 1.01 ng/L	
		Concentration

Map Source: 2013 National Geographic Society

Note:

1. LOC = Proposed monitoring well location ID
2. Results are in nanograms per liter (ng/L)
3. ND = Not Detected above laboratory reporting limits
4. PFOA = Perfluorooctanoic acid
5. PFOS = Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid
6. **Bold** values exceed the Wisconsin Department of Health Services recommended groundwater enforcement standards of 20 ng/L for PFOA and PFOS both individually and combined.

**TETRA TECH**  
www.tetrattech.com  
710 AVIS DRIVE, SUITE 100  
ANN ARBOR, MI 48108  
PHONE: 734.665.6000

PFAS SITE INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

GEORGIA-PACIFIC SOUTH BROADWAY FACILITY  
GREEN BAY, WISCONSIN

## PROPOSED MONITORING WELL LOCATIONS

Project No:	117-4124164
Designed by:	ARR
Date:	12/4/2020
FIGURE <b>3</b>	

Bar Measures 1 inch

---

## APPENDICES

---



---

**APPENDIX A**  
**WISCONSIN PFAS AQUEOUS (NON-POTABLE WATER) AND NON-  
AQUEOUS MATRICES EXPECTATIONS**

---



WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES  
NOTICE OF FINAL GUIDANCE & CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to ch. 227, Wis. Stats., the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources has finalized and hereby certifies the following guidance document.

**DOCUMENT ID**

EA-19-0001

**DOCUMENT TITLE**

Wisconsin PFAS Aqueous (Non-Potable Water) and Non-Aqueous Matrices Method Expectations

**PROGRAM/BUREAU**

Certification Services / Environmental Analysis & Sustainability

**STATUTORY AUTHORITY OR LEGAL CITATION**

Wis. Stats. s. 299.11 and Wis. Admin. Code s. NR 149.41 (2)

**DATE SENT TO LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU (FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS)**

9.16.19

**DATE FINALIZED**

12.16.19

**DNR CERTIFICATION**

*I have reviewed this guidance document or proposed guidance document and I certify that it complies with sections 227.10 and 227.11 of the Wisconsin Statutes. I further certify that the guidance document or proposed guidance document contains no standard, requirement, or threshold that is not explicitly required or explicitly permitted by a statute or a rule that has been lawfully promulgated. I further certify that the guidance document or proposed guidance document contains no standard, requirement, or threshold that is more restrictive than a standard, requirement, or threshold contained in the Wisconsin Statutes.*

Signature

Date

12/10/2019



## Wisconsin PFAS Aqueous (Non-Potable Water) and Non-Aqueous Matrices Method Expectations



- Version 12.16.2019 -

Per- and Polyfluorinated Alkyl Substances (PFAS) Analysis Using Isotope Dilution by LC/MS/MS

The purpose of this document is to provide the expectations that will help the Program determine if a laboratory's method is considered suitable for analysis of PFAS in aqueous (non-potable water) and non-aqueous matrices for Wisconsin.

The Program has the legal authority under NR 149.41 (2) to determine whether the method selected by a laboratory is suitable for the matrix, type of analyte, expected level of analyte, regulatory limit, and anticipated interferences in the sample, when methods are not prescribed by covered programs under NR 149 or permits issued by the department.

Once the EPA publishes their 1600 series isotope dilution method, the Program will defer to that method for certification.

Potable water samples are analyzed utilizing EPA 537.1.

{F} = when "{F}" is listed after an expectation and the expectation is not met, then qualify the associated results on the test report. The qualifier can refer the data user to the narrative where detail is provided that indicates what the non-conformance was, and if known, the possible effects on the sample results.

Definitions are provided in Section X, "Definitions," of this document.

### I. Sample Handling

1. Instruct sample collectors to collect grab samples in high density polyethylene or polypropylene containers. {F} Avoid polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) containers and contact with PTFE surfaces.
2. Instruct sample collectors to collect an equipment blank when using equipment in the field to collect samples. {F}
3. Instruct sample collectors not to fill aqueous sample containers completely.
4. There is no chemical preservation necessary, just temperature preservation. Instruct sample collectors to ship aqueous and solid samples at above their freezing point to 6 °C. {F} Instruct sample collectors to ship tissue samples frozen. {F} Measure and document the temperature of aqueous and solid samples at sample receipt. Tissue samples received frozen can be documented as "frozen" at sample receipt.
5. Store aqueous and solid samples at above their freezing point to 6 °C at the laboratory. {F} Store tissue samples at less than or equal to -10 °C at the laboratory. {F} Store all extracts at 0 – 6 °C at the laboratory. {F}
6. Aqueous and solid sample holding times are within 28 days from collection to extraction and within 30 days from extraction to analysis. {F} Tissue sample holding times are within 1 year from collection to extraction and within 30 days from extraction to analysis. {F}
7. Rinse aqueous sample containers and all extract containers after transfers with one or more rinses of polar solvent to remove any PFAS that may have been adsorbed to container walls.
8. Thoroughly vortex or mix extracts and standards before transfer or aliquoting to remove any PFAS that may have been adsorbed to container walls.
9. Thoroughly vortex autosampler vials before loading the autosampler to remove any PFAS that may have adsorbed to container walls.



## II. Initial Demonstration of Capability (IDC)

1. All analysts performing testing are expected to pass an IDC. If analysts perform only the extraction steps, then they are expected to pass the extraction portion of an IDC. If analysts perform only the analysis steps, then they are expected to pass the analysis portion of an IDC.
2. Analyze standards of all target (native) analytes and extracted internal standards (EIS) to determine retention times of the linear and branched isomers.
3. Analyze a method blank. The results are expected to be less than one-half the method reporting limit (MRL).
4. Assess precision and recovery by performing the entire procedure on four laboratory control samples (LCS) spiked at a midrange concentration of the initial calibration for each target (native) analyte. The average recovery is expected to be within 65-135%, and the RSD is expected to be less than or equal to 30%.
5. Assess recovery of the extracted internal standards (EIS) in each LCS. Except for FOSA, NMeFOSA, NEtFOSA, NMeFOSE, and NEtFOSE, EIS recoveries are expected to be within 50–150%. For FOSA, NMeFOSA, NEtFOSA, NMeFOSE, and NEtFOSE, EIS recoveries are expected to be within 20 – 150%.

## III. Field Quality Control Samples

1. **Equipment blanks** (one per sampling event when equipment is used in the field to collect samples) – The results are expected to be less than the highest of the following {F}:
  - a. 1/2 the MRL
  - b. 1/10 the sample concentration

It is not necessary to qualify equipment blank detections between the MDL and one-half the MRL.

2. **Field blanks** (one per sampling event for each sampling site) – The results are expected to be less than the highest of the following {F}:
  - a. 1/2 the MRL
  - b. 1/10 the sample concentration

It is not necessary to qualify field blank detections between the MDL and one-half the MRL.

3. **Field duplicates** (one per sampling event for each sampling site) – The RPDs are expected to be less than or equal to 30% when analyte concentrations are greater than twice the MRL. {F} The RPDs are expected to be less than or equal to 50% when analyte concentrations are the MRL and twice the MRL. {F}



#### IV. Batch Quality Control Samples

1. **Method blank** (one per batch) – The results are expected to be less than the highest of the following {F}:
  - a. 1/2 the MRL
  - b. 1/10 the sample concentration

It is not necessary to qualify method blank detections between the MDL and one-half the MRL.

Method blanks are processed along with and under the same conditions, including all sample preparation steps (i.e. filtering, centrifuging), as the associated samples in the preparation batch.

2. **Laboratory control sample** (one per batch) – Spike with all target (native) analytes.

Laboratory control samples are processed along with and under the same conditions, including all sample preparation steps (i.e. filtering, centrifuging), as the associated samples in the preparation batch.

For aqueous and solids batches, spike the LCS at a low range (1 – 2x MRL) in each batch, or the laboratory may rotate spike concentrations between three consecutive batches alternating low range, midrange, and high range. Midrange and high range are relative to the initial calibration range. For aqueous and solid batches, the recoveries are expected to be within 60-135%, except for the low range (1 – 2x MRL) where the recoveries are expected to be within 50-150%. {F}

For tissue batches, spike the LCS at midrange. For tissue batches the recoveries are expected to be within 60-135% with the following exceptions: for PFHxDA, PFODA, and NMeFOSA, the recoveries are expected to be within 50-135%; for PFDS, PFDoS, and 4:2 FTS, the recoveries are expected to be within 40-135%. {F}

3. **Extracted internal standards (EIS)** – Spike field samples and all quality control samples (preparation and instrument) with internal standards. The recoveries of these internal standards are used to adjust target (native) analyte concentrations. These isotopically labeled internal standards are added to the sample at the very beginning of the procedure, before extraction, centrifuging, filtering or phase separation takes place.

In order to report quantitative results for the target (native) analytes using the EIS, a minimum signal to noise ratio of 10:1 is expected for each EIS. Do not report results with a qualifier if this minimum is not achieved.

Except for FOSA, NMeFOSA, NEtFOSA, NMeFOSE, and NEtFOSE, the EIS recoveries are expected to be within 25-150% in samples. For FOSA, NMeFOSA, NEtFOSA, NMeFOSE, and NEtFOSE, these EIS recoveries are expected to be within 10-150% in samples. Once enough data points have been collected, the laboratory may develop their own statistical limits for these five EIS in samples. The statistical limits can be different than 10–150% as long as the expected minimum 10:1 signal to noise ratio is maintained for each EIS.

If any EIS recoveries are outside of limits in a sample, reinject the sample. If the EIS recovery fails again, the data may be reported with a qualifier. {F}

Use exact isotopically labeled analogs for the EIS where commercially available. As of December 2019, at least 25 of the 36 PFAS for which Wisconsin is offering certification are available as exact isotopically labeled analogs of the target (native) analytes. As of December 2019, the following 11 PFAS do not have exact isotopically labeled analogs commercially available and are therefore not currently necessary: PFTriA, PFODA, PFPeS, PFHpS, PFNS, PFDS, PFDoS, 10:2 FTSA, DONA, 9Cl-PF3ONS, and 11Cl-PF3OUdS.



For these 11 PFAS without an exact isotopically labeled analog commercially available, use an alternate EIS. The alternate EIS is expected to be isotopically labeled and is expected to be a chemically similar analyte that is close in retention time to the target (native) analyte. The alternate EIS may be from the same functional group as the target (native) analyte or have the same chain length as the target (native) analyte (whichever gives better performance). Typically, the alternate EIS comes from those EIS that are already in use. The same EIS can be used for more than one target (native) analyte.

### V. Calibration (Initial and Continuing)

1. Perform initial calibration at setup and after an ICV or CCV standard failure. If an ICV or CCV standard fails, the laboratory may immediately analyze two additional consecutive ICV or CCV standards. If either of the two fails, or if immediate analysis is not possible, it is expected that a new initial calibration is performed. If both pass, then sample analysis can continue without a new initial calibration. If a CCV fails high and there are no detections in the associated samples, then analysis can proceed.
2. Initial calibration functions are expected to be as follows:
  - a. Calibration factors have an RSD that is less than or equal to 20%.
  - b. Linear regressions have a coefficient of determination that is greater than or equal to 0.99 and use a minimum of five non-zero concentration standards.
  - c. Quadratic regressions have a coefficient of determination that is greater than or equal to 0.99 and use a minimum of six non-zero concentration standards.
  - d. Do not force linear and quadratic regressions through zero.
  - e. For each calibration standard, reprocess the target (native) analyte against the chosen calibration function. The reprocessed recoveries are expected to be within 70–130% of their actual concentrations, except for the lowest concentration standard, whose reprocessed recoveries are expected to be within 50–150% of their actual concentrations.
3. It is expected that sample analysis is not performed if the initial calibration fails.
4. Analyze standards of all target (native) analytes and EIS to determine retention times of the linear and branched isomers. Analyze branched isomers that have commercially available standards. As of December 2019, the following PFAS are commercially available as branched isomer analytical (quantitative) standards: PFHxS, PFOS, NMeFOSAA, and NEtFOSAA. As of December 2019, PFOA is commercially available as a branched isomer technical grade (qualitative) standard.
5. When an initial calibration is performed, it is expected that the midrange standard is used to establish absolute retention times. When an initial calibration is not performed, it is expected that the first CCV is used to establish absolute retention times.
6. Retention times of the target (native) analytes and the EIS are expected to fall within 0.4 minutes of the established absolute retention times. Comparison of the target (native) analyte and EIS retention times can help determine if analyte shifts occurred due to matrix effects.
7. **ICV (2<sup>nd</sup> source)** – It is expected that the ICV is performed with each new initial calibration before sample analysis. The ICV is analyzed after the ICB. As of December 2019, the following PFAS may be difficult to find as second sources and are therefore not currently necessary: PFHxDA, PFODA, PFDoS, NMeFOSA, NEtFOSA, NMeFOSE, and NEtFOSE. Recoveries in the ICV are expected to be within 70-130%. It is expected that sample analysis is not performed if the ICV fails.



8. **ICB** – It is expected that the ICB is analyzed immediately after the highest standard in the initial calibration and before the ICV to demonstrate the instrument is free from levels of contaminants that would bias results. The results of the ICB are expected to be less than one-half the MRL.
9. **CCV** – It is expected that CCVs are performed at the beginning and end of each analysis batch and after every 10 field samples.
  - a. It is expected that the concentrations in the first CCV on non-initial calibration days are at the MRL.
  - b. Target (native) analyte recoveries are expected to be within 50-150% for the CCV analyzed at the MRL.
  - c. Target (native) analyte recoveries for all other CCVs are expected to be within 70-130%.
  - d. It is expected that samples results are only reported when bracketed by passing CCVs unless the recovery failure is high and there are no detections of that analyte in the associated samples.
10. **CCB** – It is expected that the CCB is analyzed immediately after each CCV to demonstrate the instrument is free from levels of contaminants that would bias results. If method blanks or reagent blanks are analyzed after a CCV instead of a CCB, then it is expected that the CCB limits are used for assessment. The results of the CCBs are expected to be less than one-half the MRL.
11. It is expected that the same EIS as those used in samples are added to the initial calibration standards, ICV, CCVs, ICBs, and CCBs at the same concentration used in samples. The calibration standards (initial and continuing) are not extracted like samples. Since there is no matrix effect or extraction performed on these instrument quality control samples, the recoveries of the EIS are expected to be within 50 – 150%.

### VI. Aqueous Sample Extraction

1. Extract the entire sample received in the sample container in which it was collected unless the exceptions listed below apply.
  - a. Samples received at extremely high PFAS concentrations may be subsampled. {F}
  - b. If more sample volume is received than what can be extracted through the solid phase extraction (SPE) cartridge, then subsampling is allowed. {F}

Adsorption of target (native) analytes to sample collection container walls is known to occur in aqueous samples. Extract the entire aqueous sample volume. Subsampling of aqueous samples from the sample collection container is discouraged and can result in significant loss of longer-chain PFAS (e.g. carboxylic acids  $\geq$  C9, sulfonic acids  $\geq$  C7).

2. Spike the sample in the sample bottle it was received in by adding the EIS. Cap, invert and mix. It is expected that the EIS that are spiked into the sample are provided sufficient time to equilibrate in the sample before further processing. This allows the EIS time to disperse proportionally into the liquid phase and solid phase – same as the target (native) analytes and thereby providing a more accurate result. Add the EIS before any extraction, centrifuging, filtering or phase separation takes place.

Biphasic and problematic sample matrices may have to use a different spiking procedure. It is best for the laboratory to contact the client prior to spiking and extraction to determine the best course of action to meet their data quality objectives. In these events, include detail in the narrative as to why spiking into the sample bottle was not possible, what was done instead, and if known, the possible effects on the sample results. {F}



3. If particulates in the sample have to be removed before using SPE, centrifuge the sample and take the liquid phase through the SPE. Samples should only be centrifuged when the suspended solids content visually appears to be high enough, by chemist inspection, that it would cause the SPE cartridge to clog.

The laboratory could consider creating a “percent solids reference sample” that would include the minimum solids the laboratory has tested that would clog the SPE cartridge and use it to compare it to field samples. For reference, the Department of Defense has indicated that samples with percent solids greater than one percent may require centrifuging before performing the SPE procedure. Ideally, the entire sample is extracted, including the suspended solids.

4. If aqueous samples with a solid phase are centrifuged, the solid phase of the sample is expected to be a plug at the bottom of the container. It is expected that the solid phase remains in the container when rinsing the container walls with the polar elution solvent. Rinsing the container walls would therefore also include rinsing of the solids. If the polar elution solvent disrupts the solid phase significantly, the container can be centrifuged again before removing the solvent for use during the elution step of the SPE procedure.
5. If a total sample concentration is needed and there are significant solids in the sample, the initial spike of EIS into the sample container is sufficient for both phases. There is no need to re-spike the solid phase with EIS if it is being extracted separately.
6. Using filters to separate the solid phase from the liquid phase is discouraged unless there is data to demonstrate that the filters used do not result in contamination greater than one-half the MRL.
7. In the cases where a filter is used to separate the solid phase from the liquid phase, it is expected that the filter would also be rinsed to remove any potentially adsorbed PFAS. The filtrate is then added to the SPE cartridge during the elution step.
8. The data quality objectives from the data user should determine whether the solid phase of the sample has to be extracted or not. Not analyzing the solid phase may lead to a low bias in total sample concentration. Analyzing the liquid phase only would provide a liquid sample concentration result. It is expected that the laboratory would make it clear to the data user whether the reported concentrations are a total or liquid concentration sample result.
9. Determine sample volume by marking the sample level on the bottle or by weighing. It is expected that sample volumes would not be measured with a graduated cylinder. Sample volumes are expected to be measured and not assumed by container size.

When the sample has significant solids, the laboratory should account for the weight or volume displaced by the solids in the initial sample volume determination and include this information in the test report.

10. Use an appropriate SPE cartridge for the target (native) analytes reported. A weak anion exchange cartridge has been shown to work with the PFAS for which Wisconsin is offering certification.
11. One or more rinses of polar solvent can be used for quantitative transfers. Rinse the sample bottle and cap with elution solvent, pour the solvent from each rinse through the SPE cartridge during the elution step, and collect the filtrate for analysis.
12. Bring to a quantitative final volume with the final injection solvent and vortex well.





## VII. Non-Aqueous Sample Extraction

1. Homogenize the entire solid sample received in the sample container in which it was collected in by stirring the solids with a clean spatula or other suitable implement. This would help ensure that a representative subsample is taken.
2. For tissues (e.g. fish, wildlife), the target tissue (liver, fillet, whole fish) is isolated from the rest of the tissue sample. The target (isolated) tissue is ground and is typically provided to the analyst as a subsample. At the time of sample preparation, the analyst is to further homogenize the subsample by stirring with a clean spatula or other suitable implement. This would help ensure that a representative subsample is taken.
3. Spike a portion of the homogenized subsample by adding the EIS directly onto the sample. It is expected that the solvent used to carry the EIS spike onto the sample be allowed to evaporate prior to addition of the extraction solution.
4. Extract the PFAS from the non-aqueous samples with an appropriate solution prior to clean-up.
5. Use an appropriate clean-up cartridge (i.e. ENVI-Carb, W-AX, ...) to remove the organic analytes extracted from the soil matrix. More than one type of clean-up cartridge can be used.
6. Use a clean-up cartridge on the fish tissue extract to eliminate known interferences with PFOS (e.g. bile acids such as taurodeoxycholic acid (TDCA)).
7. Ensure that all transfers are quantitative by solvent-rinsing with the elution solvent.
8. Bring to a quantitative final volume with the final injection solvent and vortex thoroughly.

## VIII. Sample Analysis

1. Use an LC/MS/MS that is capable of negative ion ESI, produces unique product ions within retention time windows, and is able to provide a minimum of 10 scans across each peak.
2. Perform mass calibration such that the range of masses associated with all precursor and product ions are bracketed for both the primary and confirmation transitions. Documentation is expected to be available to demonstrate that the mass calibration covers this range. Calibrate the mass scale using the calibration analytes and procedure from the instrument manufacturer.
3. Analyte identification is performed using retention times, Signal/Noise ratio, Quantitation Parent Ion to Quantitation Daughter Ion (Quantitation Ion Transition), Confirmation Parent Ion to Confirmation Daughter Ion (Confirmation Ion Transition) and the Ion Transition Ratio.
4. Calculate sample results for the target (native) analytes that have exact isotopically labeled standards using isotope dilution (recovery correction using the EIS).
5. Calculate sample results for the target (native) analytes that do not have exact isotopically labeled standards using an alternate extracted isotopically labeled standard and internal standard quantitation recovery correction (recovery correction using the alternate EIS).
6. Use analytical (quantitative) standards containing both branched and linear isomers where commercially available. The analytical branched isomer standards are included in the initial calibration the same as the linear isomer



standards. Branched isomers in samples are quantitated against these analytical branched isomer standards. To calculate the target (native) analyte result, sum the resulting concentrations of all branched and linear isomers that have corresponding analytical standards.

7. Where analytical standards are not available for the branched isomers, use qualitative (technical grade) standards to identify the branched isomer using retention times, transitions, and ion transition ratios. Quantitate target (native) analytes that use qualitative branched isomer standards by integrating the branched and linear isomer peaks and sum the peak areas to get a total area. Calculate the target (native) analyte concentration using the linear isomer.

Do not include branched isomer peaks in the initial calibration when qualitative standards are used, and do not use calibration functions from the qualitative branched isomer standards to quantitate branch isomer concentrations.

8. It is expected that the target (native) analytes that have exact labeled analogs would elute within 0.1 min of their analogs. {F}
9. Have a written policy on how retention time windows are established.
10. It is expected that the method reporting limit (MRL) concentration would not be below the lowest standard concentration in the initial calibration.
11. The MDL is expected to be less than the MRL.
12. Report sample results and all quality control blank results to the MDL and include the MRL with each result. Qualify results reported between the MDL and MRL as estimated concentrations.

Example 1: MDL = 0.6, MRL = 2, sample result = 0.4. Report as:

<u>Result</u>	<u>MDL</u>	<u>MRL</u>
<0.6	0.6	2.0

Example 2: MDL = 0.6, MRL = 2, sample result = 0.8. Report as:

<u>Result</u>	<u>MDL</u>	<u>MRL</u>
0.8 J	0.6	2.0

13. The MDL for PFOS and PFOA in non-potable waters are each expected to be no higher than 2 ng/L.
14. It is expected that high density polyethylene or polypropylene autosampler vials are single injection use only unless they are immediately recapped.
15. It is expected that all sample results are reported from a response that is no higher than the highest response in the initial calibration, except for samples that saturate the instrument. If supplemental EIS is needed to quantitate dilutions, qualify the results that used the supplemental EIS (in this case, true isotope dilution was not achieved).
16. It is expected that sample results that saturate the instrument are reported with “E” flags. {F}
17. For target (native) analytes, the Signal to Noise (S/N) ratio is expected to be greater than or equal to 3:1 for quantitation ions and confirmation ions. If the S/N is not achieved, it is expected that the peak would not be used in any way and the analyte would be reported as “not detected.”



18. All analytes that have two transitions are expected to include two transitions ions in the analysis (precursor ion to quantitation ion and precursor ion to confirmation ion). Use the confirmation ion for positive analyte identification. The department has provided a list of target (native) analytes and confirmation ions in section XII, “Wisconsin Laboratory Accreditation Program PFAS Certification Offerings with Ions,” of this document.

19. Assess primary and secondary ion transition ratios. It is expected that recoveries be within 50–150% of the value calculated from the midrange standard in the ICAL on ICAL days or from the beginning CCV on non-ICAL days. {F}

$$\text{The transition ratio} = \frac{\text{quantitation ion abundance}}{\text{confirmation ion abundance}} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{\text{confirmation ion abundance}}{\text{quantitation ion abundance}}$$

Either ratio protocol presented above can be used, but it is expected that the protocol is consistently used for all analytes.

When the ion ratio fails, it is expected that the target (native) analytes would still be reported but qualify them as failing the ion ratio. {F} The ion transition ratio can help identify if bias is present. Ratios can be outside of limits due to interferences or the presence of branched isomers that are in the sample but not in the quantitation standards.

20. Document the primary and confirmation transitions and the ion transition ratio.

21. It is expected that the following transitions are used for quantitation of the following analytes [precursor – product] unless a technically justified reason is used and documented:

- a. PFOA 413-369
- b. PFOS 499-80
- c. PFHxS 399-80
- d. PFBS 299-80
- e. 4:2 FTS 327-307
- f. 6:2 FTS 427-407
- g. 8:2 FTS 527-507
- h. NEtFOSAA 584-419
- i. NMeFOSAA 570-419

22. The laboratory is expected to determine at what concentration the instrument has carryover at concentrations greater than one-half the MRL. The laboratory is expected to have a documented procedure to bring the instrument back in control after encountering a sample with carryover. PFAS have demonstrated a delayed release in the system.

23. Report results in acid form.

24. Verify standard purity and ensure that any standards with less than 98% purity are corrected for in the calculations.

25. Mass correct salt content in all calibration standards purchased as salts.

26. Perform a moisture analysis on solid samples (on a subsample different than that used for extraction) and adjust the final concentration of solid samples for the percent moisture.

27. If only the liquid phase of a biphasic sample was extracted, report the results as liquid concentration results instead of total sample concentration results. The lab should report the weight of the solid phase not prepared in this case. This can be detailed in the narrative.



28. If the data quality objective is to obtain a total sample concentration and the sample is biphasic, then extract and analyze both phases.
29. Do not subtract quality control blank values from sample result values.
30. Integrate linear and branched isomers in the samples in the same manner as the standards.
31. Include the following elements in the laboratory SOP:
  - a. The extracted internal standards used to calculate the result of each target (native) analyte reported.
  - b. The mass used for the precursor ion for each analyte.
  - c. The mass used for the product quantitation ion for each analyte.
  - d. The mass used for the product confirmation ion for each analyte.
  - e. Instructions for conditioning and elution of the SPE cartridge.
  - f. Indicate which branched isomers are calculated using the linear isomer standard.
32. PFOA and PFOS WP PT samples are necessary for aqueous (non-potable water) certification of PFOA and PFOS. To obtain the 36-analyte group for aqueous (non-potable water) or non-aqueous from Wisconsin, analyze a PT with a minimum of 6 PFAS that include PFOA and PFOS. It is expected that 80% of the spiked analytes pass.
33. Requirements in NR 149 still apply to this analysis unless otherwise specified in this document.

***AS NEW INFORMATION IS PROVIDED BY THE EPA, THIS DOCUMENT WILL BE UPDATED.***



### IX. Other Considerations

1. Screen a separate aliquot of sample received prior to preparation of a quantitative analysis.
2. Prior to any quantitative analysis, at least one, if not multiple instrument blanks should be analyzed to assess the system for potential contamination. These instrument blanks should include EIS to enable quantitation of the contamination.
3. Evaluate all containers, water, reagents, solvents, materials, SPE cartridges, and equipment as sources of contamination. The lab should be able to demonstrate that these items are not introducing unacceptable positive or negative bias.
4. Supplies should be tested on a lot-by-lot basis.
5. Avoid contact with glassware.
6. Avoid any Teflon including Teflon lined caps.
7. Flush water purification system with 3 liters of reagent water before using.
8. Use LC PEEK tubing and stainless-steel frits.
9. Use polypropylene transfer lines.
10. Replace mobile phase after 48 hours of preparation.
11. Store standards in the containers they were received in and at the storage conditions recommended by the manufacturer.
12. Store solid PFSA standards in a desiccator as they can hydrate over time.
13. PFCA standards in methanol solution may undergo esterification to methyl esters. Ideally, purchase PFCA standard solutions in methanol that contain four mole equivalents of NaOH. Use basic methanol (0.3% NH<sub>4</sub>OH v/v in methanol) rather than straight methanol for all standard dilutions to avoid this potential problem.
14. PFSA standards that are <sup>18</sup>O-labelled may exchange with water and therefore reducing purity.
15. To establish retention times, analyze individual standards of each analyte. Analyze a mixed standard of all analytes to confirm their separation and identification.
16. Validate each individual standard and labeled standard by analysis to confirm its identity and the absence of significant impurities.
17. Certified standards have been known to vary by as much as 20% between vendors. The laboratory should be able to demonstrate that the standards being used are of known and defensible quality.
18. Some certified standards are less than 90% pure and often contain impurities that are other PFAS being analyzed.
19. EIS should be 96% or greater purity. When the impurity consists of an unlabeled analyte, the EIS can result in a background artifact that is present in every sample, standard, and blank if the EIS is spiked at excessive concentrations.
20. Different certified standards can have different isomer content.
21. Calibration standards are solvent based only. Matrix matched calibration standards (such as those that include sand or fish tissue) should not be used for isotope dilution methods.
22. If the site where samples are being collected is considered a “newer” spill and source apportionment is one of the data quality objectives, ship the samples with dry ice. PFAS transformation can occur if the samples are not frozen.
23. Although matrix spikes and matrix spike duplicates (MS/MSDs) are not necessary, analyzing them would help with assessing measurement bias for those target (native) analytes that do not have exact labeled isotope analogs.
24. Solid samples should not be air dried unless required by a QAPP.
25. Perform solid and fish tissue PT samples.



## X. Definitions

**Confirmation Ion** - one of the fragment ions (product ions) used to help qualitatively confirm presence of the analyte. The product ion chosen is typically one of the remaining ions with high sensitivity and minimum interferences, after the quantitation ion has been chosen. Not all precursor ions provide confirmation ions.

**Extraction batch** – a set of one to 20 environmental samples of the same certification matrix with a maximum time of 24 hours between the start of processing of the first and last samples in the batch.

**Extracted Internal Standards (EIS)** - isotopically labeled internal standards that undergo the same extraction and analysis as the other analytes in the sample. The EIS are added to the sample at the very beginning of the procedure before extraction, centrifugation, filtering, or phase separation. Ideally, these are exact isotopically labeled analogs of the target (native) analyte so that identical behavior can be assumed. The recoveries of these standards are used to adjust the target (native) analyte results.

**Internal Standard Dilution Quantitation** - measurement of native analytes using an alternate analog (surrogate) isotope (one that has the same chemical behavior and is close in retention time to the native analyte) thus providing a close approximation of matrix effects and losses that can occur during the preparatory and analytical procedures. The native analyte concentration is adjusted for the recovery of the alternate analog isotope. An alternate analog isotope is typically used when an exact analog isotope is not available.

**Method Detection Limit (MDL)** – the minimum measured concentration of a substance that is reported with 99% confidence that the measured concentration is distinguishable from method blank results. The MDL is generated according to the procedure specified in the latest revision of 40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B. The MDL is expected to meet S/N ratio, ion transition ratio, and both quantitation and confirmation ions.

**Method Reporting Limit (MRL)** – the minimum concentration reported as a quantitative value for a method analyte in a sample following analysis. This defined concentration is expected to be no lower than the concentration of the lowest calibration standard for that analyte and is only used if the recovery in the lowest standard is within 50 – 150%.

**Native Analyte** - the analyte being tested in the matrix of interest. It is also the analyte for which a result would be reported. It is defined as native to distinguish it from analyte standards added during the test procedure. Native analyte is also referred to as “target analyte” or “reported analyte.”

**Precursor Ion** – the deprotonated molecule of the analyte. The precursor ion is mass selected and fragmented to produce distinctive product ions of smaller m/z.

**Product Ion** – one of the fragment ions produced from the precursor ion.

**Quantitation Ion** – one of the fragment ions (product ions) used to quantitate analyte concentrations. The product ion chosen is typically one of high sensitivity and minimum interferences.

**True Isotope Dilution Quantitation** – measurement of native analytes using an exact analog (surrogate) isotope of the native analyte thus eliminating differences in chemical behavior. The native analyte concentration is adjusted for the recovery of the exact analog isotope that has been included in the preparatory and analytical procedures.



## XI. Wisconsin Laboratory Accreditation Program PFAS Certification Offerings – 5.1.19

#	Acronym	Name	CAS #	# carbons	Acronyms (other)
<b>Carboxylic Acids</b>					
1	PFBA	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	4	
2	PFPeA	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	5	
3	PFHxA	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	6	
4	PFHpA	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	7	
5	PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	8	
6	PFNA	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	9	
7	PFDA	Perfluorodecanoic acid	335-76-2	10	
8	PFUnA	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	2058-94-8	11	PFUdA, PFUnDA
9	PFDoA	Perfluorododecanoic acid	307-55-1	12	PFDoDA
10	PFTriA	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	72629-94-8	13	PFTriA, PFTriDA
11	PFTeA	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	376-06-7	14	PFTeDA
12	PFHxDA	Perfluorohexadecanoic acid	67905-19-5	16	
13	PFODA	Perfluorooctadecanoic acid	16517-11-6	18	
<b>Sulfonic Acids</b>					
14	PFBS	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	4	
15	PFPeS	Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid	2706-91-4	5	
16	PFHxS	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	6	
17	PFHpS	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	7	
18	PFOS	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	8	
19	PFNS	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	68259-12-1	9	
20	PFDS	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	335-77-3	10	
21	PFDoS	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	79780-39-5	12	PFDoDS
22	4:2 FTSA	4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid	757124-72-4	6	
23	6:2 FTSA	6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid	27619-97-2	8	
24	8:2 FTSA	8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid	39108-34-4	10	
25	10:2 FTSA	10:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid	120226-60-0	12	
<b>Sulfonamides, Sulfomidoacetic acids, Sulfonamidoethanols</b>					
26	FOSA	Perfluorooctane sulfonamide	754-91-6	8	PFOSA
27	NMeFOSA	N-Methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide	31506-32-8	9	MeFOSA
28	NEtFOSA	N-Ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide	4151-50-2	10	EtFOSA
29	NMeFOSAA	N-Methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9	11	MeFOSAA
30	NEtFOSAA	N-Ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid	2991-50-6	12	EtFOSAA



## Wisconsin PFAS Aqueous (Non-Potable Water) and Non-Aqueous Matrices Method Expectations

31	NMeFOSE	N-Methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol	24448-09-7	11	MeFOSE
32	NEtFOSE	N-Ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol	1691-99-2	12	EtFOSE
<b>Replacement Chemicals</b>					
33	HFPO-DA	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid <sup>1</sup>	13252-13-6	6	PFPrOPrA
34	DONA	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid <sup>2</sup>	919005-14-4	7	
35	9Cl-PF3ONS	9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid <sup>3</sup>	756426-58-1	8	F-53B Major
36	11Cl-PF3OUdS	11-chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid <sup>4</sup>	763051-92-9	10	F-53B Minor
	1 - Also referred to as "GenX"				
	2 - Also available as the ammonium salt = ADONA (Ammonium 4,8-dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoate) # 958445-44-8				
	3 - Also available as the potassium salt = Potassium, 9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanone-1-sulfonate # 73606-19-6				
	4 - Also available as the potassium salt = Potassium, 11-chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonate # 83329-89-9				



**XII. Wisconsin Laboratory Accreditation Program PFAS Certification Offerings with Ions – 10.27.19**

*The masses presented are expected to be used, although if other masses are used for the precursor or product ions, the reason is expected to be documented (such as interferences). If the confirmation ion is weak (S/N < 3), it does not have to be used but instrument optimization can increase the S/N.*

#	Acronym	Name	CAS #	Precursor Ion Mass	Primary Product Ion Mass	Suggested Confirmation Product Ion Mass
<b>Carboxylic Acids</b>						
1	PFBA	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	213	169	None
2	PFPeA	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	263	219	69, None
3	PFHxA	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	313	269	119
4	PFHpA	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	363	319	169
5	PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	413	369	169
6	PFNA	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	463	419	219
7	PFDA	Perfluorodecanoic acid	335-76-2	513	469	219
8	PFUnA	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	2058-94-8	563	519	269
9	PFDoA	Perfluorododecanoic acid	307-55-1	613	569, 319	569, 369, 319, 269, 169
10	PFTriA	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	72629-94-8	663	619	369, 319, 269, 169
11	PFTeA	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	376-06-7	713	669	369, 319, 269, 169
12	PFHxDA	Perfluorohexadecanoic acid	67905-19-5	813	769	369, 319, 269, 219, 169
13	PFODA	Perfluorooctadecanoic acid	16517-11-6	913	869	369, 319, 269, 219, 169
<b>Sulfonic Acids</b>						
14	PFBS	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	299	80	99
15	PFPeS	Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid	2706-91-4	349	80	99
16	PFHxS	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	399	80	99
17	PFHpS	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	449	99, 80	99, 80
18	PFOS	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	499	80	99
19	PFNS	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	68259-12-1	549	80	99
20	PFDS	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	335-77-3	599	99, 80	99, 80
21	PFDoS	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	79780-39-5	699	80	99, 62
22	4:2 FTSA	4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid	757124-72-4	327	307	81, 80
23	6:2 FTSA	6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid	27619-97-2	427	407	81, 80
24	8:2 FTSA	8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid	39108-34-4	527	507	81, 80
25	10:2 FTSA	10:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid	120226-60-0	627	607	587, 81, 80



Sulfonamides, Sulfomidoacetic acids, Sulfonamidoethanols						
26	FOSA	Perfluorooctane sulfonamide	754-91-6	498	78	478, 169, None
27	NMeFOSA	N-Methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide	31506-32-8	512	169	219
28	NEtFOSA	N-Ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide	4151-50-2	526	169	219
29	NMeFOSAA	N-Methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9	570	419	512, 483
30	NEtFOSAA	N-Ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid	2991-50-6	584	419	526, 483
31	NMeFOSE	N-Methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol	24448-09-7	616	59	122, None
32	NEtFOSE	N-Ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol	1691-99-2	630	59	136, None
Replacement Chemicals						
33	HFPO-DA	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	329	285, 169	285, 169, None
34	DONA	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	919005-14-4	377	251	85, None
35	9Cl-PF3ONS	9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	756426-58-1	531	351	83, None
36	11Cl-PF3OUdS	11-chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	763051-92-9	631	451	99, None

NOTE: ISO 21675, SW 8327, and Wellington Laboratories provide precursor, product and confirmation ions for many of the extracted internal standards

Mass Source
EPA 537.1
DoD QSM 5.3
Janice Willey
EPA-821-R-11-007, PFAS in Sludge/Biosolids
ISO 21675
SW 8327
Wellington Laboratories
Confirmation mass have multiple sources

---

**APPENDIX B**  
**JUNE 2020 WASTE CHARACTERIZATION**  
**LABORATORY ANALYTICAL DATA**

---

June 25, 2020

Mike Savale  
TetraTech  
710 Avis Drive  
Suite 100  
Ann Arbor, MI 48108

RE: Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

Dear Mike Savale:

Enclosed are the analytical results for sample(s) received by the laboratory on June 15, 2020. The results relate only to the samples included in this report. Results reported herein conform to the applicable TNI/NELAC Standards and the laboratory's Quality Manual, where applicable, unless otherwise noted in the body of the report.

The test results provided in this final report were generated by each of the following laboratories within the Pace Network:

- Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay

If you have any questions concerning this report, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,



Brian Basten  
brian.basten@pacelabs.com  
(920)469-2436  
Project Manager

Enclosures



## REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

## CERTIFICATIONS

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

---

### **Pace Analytical Services Green Bay**

1241 Bellevue Street, Green Bay, WI 54302

Florida/NELAP Certification #: E87948

Illinois Certification #: 200050

Kentucky UST Certification #: 82

Louisiana Certification #: 04168

Minnesota Certification #: 055-999-334

New York Certification #: 12064

North Dakota Certification #: R-150

Virginia VELAP ID: 460263

South Carolina Certification #: 83006001

Texas Certification #: T104704529-14-1

Wisconsin Certification #: 405132750

Wisconsin DATCP Certification #: 105-444

USDA Soil Permit #: P330-16-00157

Federal Fish & Wildlife Permit #: LE51774A-0

---

## REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

## SAMPLE SUMMARY

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

---

Lab ID	Sample ID	Matrix	Date Collected	Date Received
40209519001	WC-S-01	Solid	06/11/20 18:45	06/15/20 09:35
40209519002	WC-W-01	Water	06/11/20 19:25	06/15/20 09:35
40209519003	TB	Water	06/11/20 00:00	06/15/20 09:35

## REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### SAMPLE ANALYTE COUNT

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

Lab ID	Sample ID	Method	Analysts	Analytes Reported
40209519001	WC-S-01	EPA 8082	BLM	10
		EPA 6010	TXW	7
		EPA 7470	AJT	1
		EPA 8270	RJN	16
		EPA 8260	HNW	13
		ASTM D2974-87	EMW	1
40209519002	WC-W-01	EPA 8082	BLM	10
		EPA 6010	TXW	7
		EPA 7470	AJT	1
		EPA 8270	RJN	18
		EPA 8260	HNW	13
40209519003	TB	EPA 8260	HNW	13

PASI-G = Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

## ANALYTICAL RESULTS

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

**Sample: WC-S-01**      **Lab ID: 40209519001**      Collected: 06/11/20 18:45      Received: 06/15/20 09:35      Matrix: Solid

*Results reported on a "dry weight" basis and are adjusted for percent moisture, sample size and any dilutions.*

Parameters	Results	Units	LOQ	LOD	DF	Prepared	Analyzed	CAS No.	Qual
<b>8082 GCS PCB</b>									
Analytical Method: EPA 8082 Preparation Method: EPA 3541									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	<17.8	ug/kg	58.4	17.8	1	06/16/20 06:21	06/16/20 23:15	12674-11-2	
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	<17.8	ug/kg	58.4	17.8	1	06/16/20 06:21	06/16/20 23:15	11104-28-2	
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	<17.8	ug/kg	58.4	17.8	1	06/16/20 06:21	06/16/20 23:15	11141-16-5	
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	66.1	ug/kg	58.4	17.8	1	06/16/20 06:21	06/16/20 23:15	53469-21-9	
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	<17.8	ug/kg	58.4	17.8	1	06/16/20 06:21	06/16/20 23:15	12672-29-6	
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	<17.8	ug/kg	58.4	17.8	1	06/16/20 06:21	06/16/20 23:15	11097-69-1	
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	31.2J	ug/kg	58.4	17.8	1	06/16/20 06:21	06/16/20 23:15	11096-82-5	
PCB, Total	97.3	ug/kg	58.4	17.8	1	06/16/20 06:21	06/16/20 23:15	1336-36-3	
<b>Surrogates</b>									
Tetrachloro-m-xylene (S)	69	%	69-115		1	06/16/20 06:21	06/16/20 23:15	877-09-8	
Decachlorobiphenyl (S)	65	%	62-104		1	06/16/20 06:21	06/16/20 23:15	2051-24-3	
<b>6010 MET ICP, TCLP</b>									
Analytical Method: EPA 6010 Preparation Method: EPA 3010									
Leachate Method/Date: EPA 1311; 06/16/20 13:03									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
Arsenic	<0.042	mg/L	0.12	0.042	1	06/17/20 13:56	06/18/20 13:09	7440-38-2	
Barium	0.13	mg/L	0.025	0.0075	1	06/17/20 13:56	06/18/20 13:09	7440-39-3	
Cadmium	<0.0066	mg/L	0.025	0.0066	1	06/17/20 13:56	06/18/20 13:09	7440-43-9	
Chromium	<0.013	mg/L	0.050	0.013	1	06/17/20 13:56	06/18/20 13:09	7440-47-3	
Lead	<0.030	mg/L	0.098	0.030	1	06/17/20 13:56	06/18/20 13:09	7439-92-1	
Selenium	<0.061	mg/L	0.20	0.061	1	06/17/20 13:56	06/18/20 13:09	7782-49-2	
Silver	<0.016	mg/L	0.053	0.016	1	06/17/20 13:56	06/18/20 13:09	7440-22-4	
<b>7470 Mercury, TCLP</b>									
Analytical Method: EPA 7470 Preparation Method: EPA 7470									
Leachate Method/Date: EPA 1311; 06/16/20 13:03									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
Mercury	0.45	ug/L	0.28	0.084	1	06/17/20 10:45	06/18/20 09:45	7439-97-6	
<b>8270 MSSV TCLP Sep Funnel</b>									
Analytical Method: EPA 8270 Preparation Method: EPA 3510									
Leachate Method/Date: EPA 1311; 06/16/20 13:03									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	<14.4	ug/L	50.0	14.4	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	106-46-7	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	<10.6	ug/L	50.0	10.6	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	121-14-2	
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	<16.5	ug/L	50.0	16.5	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	87-68-3	
Hexachlorobenzene	<11.5	ug/L	55.0	11.5	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	118-74-1	
Hexachloroethane	<14.2	ug/L	50.0	14.2	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	67-72-1	
2-Methylphenol(o-Cresol)	<9.3	ug/L	50.0	9.3	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	95-48-7	
3&4-Methylphenol(m&p Cresol)	<6.1	ug/L	50.0	6.1	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22		
Nitrobenzene	<10.7	ug/L	50.0	10.7	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	98-95-3	
Pentachlorophenol	<45.5	ug/L	152	45.5	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	87-86-5	
Pyridine	<15.1	ug/L	50.0	15.1	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	110-86-1	
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	<6.4	ug/L	50.0	6.4	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	95-95-4	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	<8.0	ug/L	50.0	8.0	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	88-06-2	

## REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.



### ANALYTICAL RESULTS

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Project No.: 40209519

**Sample: WC-S-01**      **Lab ID: 40209519001**      Collected: 06/11/20 18:45      Received: 06/15/20 09:35      Matrix: Solid

*Results reported on a "dry weight" basis and are adjusted for percent moisture, sample size and any dilutions.*

Parameters	Results	Units	LOQ	LOD	DF	Prepared	Analyzed	CAS No.	Qual
<b>8270 MSSV TCLP Sep Funnel</b>									
Analytical Method: EPA 8270    Preparation Method: EPA 3510									
Leachate Method/Date: EPA 1311; 06/16/20 13:03									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
<b>Surrogates</b>									
Nitrobenzene-d5 (S)	92	%	41-118		1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	4165-60-0	
2-Fluorobiphenyl (S)	76	%	54-107		1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	321-60-8	
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (S)	108	%	62-172		1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	118-79-6	
Phenol-d6 (S)	37	%	12-120		1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 17:22	13127-88-3	
<b>8260 MSV TCLP</b>									
Analytical Method: EPA 8260    Leachate Method/Date: EPA 1311; 06/17/20 13:35									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
Benzene	<2.5	ug/L	10.0	2.5	10		06/18/20 21:29	71-43-2	
2-Butanone (MEK)	34.1J	ug/L	200	29.4	10		06/18/20 21:29	78-93-3	
Carbon tetrachloride	<16.4	ug/L	54.5	16.4	10		06/18/20 21:29	56-23-5	
Chlorobenzene	<7.1	ug/L	23.7	7.1	10		06/18/20 21:29	108-90-7	
Chloroform	<12.7	ug/L	50.0	12.7	10		06/18/20 21:29	67-66-3	
1,2-Dichloroethane	<2.8	ug/L	10.0	2.8	10		06/18/20 21:29	107-06-2	
1,1-Dichloroethene	<2.4	ug/L	10.0	2.4	10		06/18/20 21:29	75-35-4	
Tetrachloroethene	<3.3	ug/L	10.9	3.3	10		06/18/20 21:29	127-18-4	
Trichloroethene	<2.6	ug/L	10.0	2.6	10		06/18/20 21:29	79-01-6	
Vinyl chloride	<1.7	ug/L	10.0	1.7	10		06/18/20 21:29	75-01-4	
<b>Surrogates</b>									
Toluene-d8 (S)	98	%	70-130		10		06/18/20 21:29	2037-26-5	
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	91	%	70-130		10		06/18/20 21:29	460-00-4	
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	107	%	70-130		10		06/18/20 21:29	1868-53-7	
<b>Percent Moisture</b>									
Analytical Method: ASTM D2974-87									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
Percent Moisture	14.4	%	0.10	0.10	1		06/24/20 15:37		

**Sample: WC-W-01**      **Lab ID: 40209519002**      Collected: 06/11/20 19:25      Received: 06/15/20 09:35      Matrix: Water

Parameters	Results	Units	LOQ	LOD	DF	Prepared	Analyzed	CAS No.	Qual
<b>8082 GCS PCB</b>									
Analytical Method: EPA 8082    Preparation Method: EPA 3510									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	<0.11	ug/L	0.48	0.11	1	06/16/20 04:36	06/16/20 16:55	12674-11-2	
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	<0.11	ug/L	0.48	0.11	1	06/16/20 04:36	06/16/20 16:55	11104-28-2	
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	<0.11	ug/L	0.48	0.11	1	06/16/20 04:36	06/16/20 16:55	11141-16-5	
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	<0.11	ug/L	0.48	0.11	1	06/16/20 04:36	06/16/20 16:55	53469-21-9	
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	<0.11	ug/L	0.48	0.11	1	06/16/20 04:36	06/16/20 16:55	12672-29-6	
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	<0.11	ug/L	0.48	0.11	1	06/16/20 04:36	06/16/20 16:55	11097-69-1	
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	<0.11	ug/L	0.48	0.11	1	06/16/20 04:36	06/16/20 16:55	11096-82-5	
PCB, Total	<0.11	ug/L	0.48	0.11	1	06/16/20 04:36	06/16/20 16:55	1336-36-3	

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### ANALYTICAL RESULTS

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Sample Project No.: 40209519

**Sample: WC-W-01**      **Lab ID: 40209519002**      Collected: 06/11/20 19:25      Received: 06/15/20 09:35      Matrix: Water

Parameters	Results	Units	LOQ	LOD	DF	Prepared	Analyzed	CAS No.	Qual
<b>8082 GCS PCB</b>									
Analytical Method: EPA 8082 Preparation Method: EPA 3510									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
<b>Surrogates</b>									
Tetrachloro-m-xylene (S)	84	%	39-127		1	06/16/20 04:36	06/16/20 16:55	877-09-8	
Decachlorobiphenyl (S)	52	%	15-121		1	06/16/20 04:36	06/16/20 16:55	2051-24-3	
<b>6010 MET ICP</b>									
Analytical Method: EPA 6010 Preparation Method: EPA 3010									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
Arsenic	<8.3	ug/L	25.0	8.3	1	06/19/20 06:57	06/19/20 14:15	7440-38-2	
Barium	62.2	ug/L	5.0	1.5	1	06/19/20 06:57	06/19/20 14:15	7440-39-3	
Cadmium	<1.3	ug/L	5.0	1.3	1	06/19/20 06:57	06/19/20 14:15	7440-43-9	
Chromium	<2.5	ug/L	10.0	2.5	1	06/19/20 06:57	06/19/20 14:15	7440-47-3	
Lead	<5.9	ug/L	19.7	5.9	1	06/19/20 06:57	06/19/20 14:15	7439-92-1	
Selenium	<12.2	ug/L	40.8	12.2	1	06/19/20 06:57	06/19/20 14:15	7782-49-2	
Silver	<3.2	ug/L	10.7	3.2	1	06/19/20 06:57	06/19/20 14:15	7440-22-4	
<b>7470 Mercury</b>									
Analytical Method: EPA 7470 Preparation Method: EPA 7470									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
Mercury	<0.084	ug/L	0.28	0.084	1	06/23/20 12:05	06/24/20 09:48	7439-97-6	
<b>8270 MSSV Semivolatile Organic</b>									
Analytical Method: EPA 8270 Preparation Method: EPA 3510									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	<1.4	ug/L	4.8	1.4	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	106-46-7	
2-Methylphenol(o-Cresol)	<0.89	ug/L	4.8	0.89	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	95-48-7	
3&4-Methylphenol(m&p Cresol)	0.91J	ug/L	4.8	0.58	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54		
Hexachloroethane	<1.4	ug/L	4.8	1.4	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	67-72-1	
Nitrobenzene	<1.0	ug/L	4.8	1.0	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	98-95-3	
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	<1.1	ug/L	5.2	1.1	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	87-68-3	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	<0.76	ug/L	4.8	0.76	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	88-06-2	
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	<0.61	ug/L	4.8	0.61	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	95-95-4	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	<1.0	ug/L	4.8	1.0	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	121-14-2	
Hexachlorobenzene	<1.6	ug/L	4.8	1.6	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	118-74-1	
Pentachlorophenol	<4.3	ug/L	14.5	4.3	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	87-86-5	
Pyridine	<1.4	ug/L	4.8	1.4	1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	110-86-1	
<b>Surrogates</b>									
Nitrobenzene-d5 (S)	99	%	41-118		1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	4165-60-0	
2-Fluorobiphenyl (S)	87	%	54-107		1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	321-60-8	
Terphenyl-d14 (S)	89	%	51-129		1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	1718-51-0	
Phenol-d6 (S)	40	%	12-120		1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	13127-88-3	
2-Fluorophenol (S)	60	%	23-69		1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	367-12-4	
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (S)	113	%	62-172		1	06/18/20 04:36	06/18/20 20:54	118-79-6	
<b>8260 MSV</b>									
Analytical Method: EPA 8260									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
Benzene	<0.25	ug/L	1.0	0.25	1		06/18/20 16:33	71-43-2	
2-Butanone (MEK)	<2.9	ug/L	20.0	2.9	1		06/18/20 16:33	78-93-3	
Carbon tetrachloride	<1.1	ug/L	3.6	1.1	1		06/18/20 16:33	56-23-5	

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### ANALYTICAL RESULTS

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

**Sample: WC-W-01**      **Lab ID: 40209519002**      Collected: 06/11/20 19:25      Received: 06/15/20 09:35      Matrix: Water

Parameters	Results	Units	LOQ	LOD	DF	Prepared	Analyzed	CAS No.	Qual
<b>8260 MSV</b>									
Analytical Method: EPA 8260									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
Chlorobenzene	<0.71	ug/L	2.4	0.71	1		06/18/20 16:33	108-90-7	
Chloroform	<1.3	ug/L	5.0	1.3	1		06/18/20 16:33	67-66-3	
1,2-Dichloroethane	<0.28	ug/L	1.0	0.28	1		06/18/20 16:33	107-06-2	
1,1-Dichloroethene	<0.24	ug/L	1.0	0.24	1		06/18/20 16:33	75-35-4	
Tetrachloroethene	<0.33	ug/L	1.1	0.33	1		06/18/20 16:33	127-18-4	
Trichloroethene	<0.26	ug/L	1.0	0.26	1		06/18/20 16:33	79-01-6	
Vinyl chloride	<0.17	ug/L	1.0	0.17	1		06/18/20 16:33	75-01-4	
<b>Surrogates</b>									
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	83	%	70-130		1		06/18/20 16:33	460-00-4	
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	72	%	70-130		1		06/18/20 16:33	1868-53-7	
Toluene-d8 (S)	93	%	70-130		1		06/18/20 16:33	2037-26-5	

**Sample: TB**      **Lab ID: 40209519003**      Collected: 06/11/20 00:00      Received: 06/15/20 09:35      Matrix: Water

Parameters	Results	Units	LOQ	LOD	DF	Prepared	Analyzed	CAS No.	Qual
<b>8260 MSV</b>									
Analytical Method: EPA 8260									
Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay									
Benzene	<0.25	ug/L	1.0	0.25	1		06/17/20 16:17	71-43-2	
2-Butanone (MEK)	<2.9	ug/L	20.0	2.9	1		06/17/20 16:17	78-93-3	
Carbon tetrachloride	<1.1	ug/L	3.6	1.1	1		06/17/20 16:17	56-23-5	
Chlorobenzene	<0.71	ug/L	2.4	0.71	1		06/17/20 16:17	108-90-7	
Chloroform	<1.3	ug/L	5.0	1.3	1		06/17/20 16:17	67-66-3	
1,2-Dichloroethane	<0.28	ug/L	1.0	0.28	1		06/17/20 16:17	107-06-2	
1,1-Dichloroethene	<0.24	ug/L	1.0	0.24	1		06/17/20 16:17	75-35-4	
Tetrachloroethene	<0.33	ug/L	1.1	0.33	1		06/17/20 16:17	127-18-4	
Trichloroethene	<0.26	ug/L	1.0	0.26	1		06/17/20 16:17	79-01-6	
Vinyl chloride	<0.17	ug/L	1.0	0.17	1		06/17/20 16:17	75-01-4	
<b>Surrogates</b>									
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	91	%	70-130		1		06/17/20 16:17	460-00-4	HS
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	108	%	70-130		1		06/17/20 16:17	1868-53-7	
Toluene-d8 (S)	99	%	70-130		1		06/17/20 16:17	2037-26-5	

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

QC Batch: 357889	Analysis Method: EPA 7470
QC Batch Method: EPA 7470	Analysis Description: 7470 Mercury TCLP
	Laboratory: Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

METHOD BLANK: 2070179 Matrix: Water

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
Mercury	ug/L	<0.084	0.28	06/18/20 09:36	

METHOD BLANK: 2069534 Matrix: Water

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
Mercury	ug/L	<0.084	0.28	06/18/20 10:06	

METHOD BLANK: 2069535 Matrix: Water

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
Mercury	ug/L	<0.084	0.28	06/18/20 10:20	

METHOD BLANK: 2069536 Matrix: Water

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
Mercury	ug/L	<0.084	0.28	06/18/20 10:34	

METHOD BLANK: 2069537 Matrix: Water

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
Mercury	ug/L	<0.084	0.28	06/18/20 11:00	

LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE: 2070180

Parameter	Units	Spike Conc.	LCS Result	LCS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Mercury	ug/L	5	4.9	99	85-115	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

MATRIX SPIKE & MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE: 2070181												2070182	
Parameter	Units	40209519001 Result	MS Spike Conc.	MSD Spike Conc.	MS Result	MSD Result	MS % Rec	MSD % Rec	% Rec Limits	RPD	Max RPD	Qual	
Mercury	ug/L	0.45	5	5	5.4	5.4	100	99	85-115	1	20		

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070183		40209334001 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Parameter	Units						
Mercury	ug/L	<0.000084 mg/L	5	5.0	100	85-115	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070184		40209222001 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Parameter	Units						
Mercury	ug/L	0.00017J mg/L	5	5.2	101	85-115	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070185		40209222002 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Parameter	Units						
Mercury	ug/L	<0.000084 mg/L	5	5.1	102	85-115	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070186		40209222003 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Parameter	Units						
Mercury	ug/L	<0.000084 mg/L	5	5.0	100	85-115	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070187		10521347001 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Parameter	Units						
Mercury	ug/L	<0.084	5	5.0	99	85-115	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070188		10521347002 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Parameter	Units						
Mercury	ug/L	<0.084	5	5.1	101	85-115	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE:		2070189					
Parameter	Units	10521347003 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Mercury	ug/L	2.9	5	7.0	82	85-115	M0

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE:		2070190					
Parameter	Units	10521347004 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Mercury	ug/L	0.21J	5	4.4	84	85-115	M0

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE:		2070191					
Parameter	Units	40209504001 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Mercury	ug/L	0.11J	5	5.2	101	85-115	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE:		2070192					
Parameter	Units	40209536001 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Mercury	ug/L	<0.084	5	4.9	97	85-115	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

QC Batch: 358415

Analysis Method: EPA 7470

QC Batch Method: EPA 7470

Analysis Description: 7470 Mercury

Laboratory: Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519002

METHOD BLANK: 2073053

Matrix: Water

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519002

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
Mercury	ug/L	<0.084	0.28	06/24/20 09:46	

LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE: 2073054

Parameter	Units	Spike Conc.	LCS Result	LCS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Mercury	ug/L	5	5.1	103	85-115	

MATRIX SPIKE & MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE: 2073055 2073056

Parameter	Units	2073055		2073056		MS % Rec	MSD % Rec	% Rec Limits	RPD	Max RPD	Qual	
		40209519002 Result	MS Spike Conc.	MSD Spike Conc.	MS Result							MSD Result
Mercury	ug/L	<0.084	5	5	4.5	4.3	89	86	85-115	4	20	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

QC Batch: 357948	Analysis Method: EPA 6010
QC Batch Method: EPA 3010	Analysis Description: 6010 MET TCLP
	Laboratory: Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

METHOD BLANK: 2070440 Matrix: Water  
Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.0083	0.025	06/18/20 13:04	
Barium	mg/L	<0.0015	0.0050	06/18/20 13:04	
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0013	0.0050	06/18/20 13:04	
Chromium	mg/L	<0.0025	0.010	06/18/20 13:04	
Lead	mg/L	<0.0059	0.020	06/18/20 13:04	
Selenium	mg/L	<0.012	0.041	06/18/20 13:04	
Silver	mg/L	<0.0032	0.011	06/18/20 13:04	

METHOD BLANK: 2069529 Matrix: Solid  
Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.042	0.12	06/18/20 13:35	
Barium	mg/L	0.0096J	0.025	06/18/20 13:35	
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0066	0.025	06/18/20 13:35	
Chromium	mg/L	<0.013	0.050	06/18/20 13:35	
Lead	mg/L	<0.030	0.098	06/18/20 13:35	
Selenium	mg/L	<0.061	0.20	06/18/20 13:35	
Silver	mg/L	<0.016	0.053	06/18/20 13:35	

METHOD BLANK: 2069530 Matrix: Solid  
Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.042	0.12	06/18/20 13:50	
Barium	mg/L	<0.0075	0.025	06/18/20 13:50	
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0066	0.025	06/18/20 13:50	
Chromium	mg/L	<0.013	0.050	06/18/20 13:50	
Lead	mg/L	<0.030	0.098	06/18/20 13:50	
Selenium	mg/L	<0.061	0.20	06/18/20 13:50	
Silver	mg/L	<0.016	0.053	06/18/20 13:50	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.



### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

METHOD BLANK: 2069531 Matrix: Solid  
Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.0083	0.025	06/18/20 14:32	
Barium	mg/L	0.0029J	0.0050	06/18/20 14:32	
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0013	0.0050	06/18/20 14:32	
Chromium	mg/L	<0.0025	0.010	06/18/20 14:32	
Lead	mg/L	<0.0059	0.020	06/18/20 14:32	
Selenium	mg/L	<0.012	0.041	06/18/20 14:32	
Silver	mg/L	<0.0032	0.011	06/18/20 14:32	

METHOD BLANK: 2069532 Matrix: Solid  
Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.042	0.12	06/18/20 14:17	
Barium	mg/L	<0.0075	0.025	06/18/20 14:17	
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0066	0.025	06/18/20 14:17	
Chromium	mg/L	<0.013	0.050	06/18/20 14:17	
Lead	mg/L	<0.030	0.098	06/18/20 14:17	
Selenium	mg/L	<0.061	0.20	06/18/20 14:17	
Silver	mg/L	<0.016	0.053	06/18/20 14:17	

LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE: 2070441

Parameter	Units	Spike Conc.	LCS Result	LCS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Arsenic	mg/L	0.5	0.49	98	80-120	
Barium	mg/L	0.5	0.47	95	80-120	
Cadmium	mg/L	0.5	0.49	98	80-120	
Chromium	mg/L	0.5	0.49	98	80-120	
Lead	mg/L	0.5	0.49	98	80-120	
Selenium	mg/L	0.5	0.48	97	80-120	
Silver	mg/L	0.25	0.24	97	80-120	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070442

Parameter	Units	10521347001 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.042	2.5	2.5	100	75-125	
Barium	mg/L	0.024J	2.5	2.4	96	75-125	
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0066	2.5	2.5	100	75-125	
Chromium	mg/L	<0.013	2.5	2.5	99	75-125	
Lead	mg/L	<0.030	2.5	2.4	97	75-125	
Selenium	mg/L	<0.061	2.5	2.5	98	75-125	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070442		10521347001	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
Silver	mg/L	<0.016	1.2	1.3	101	75-125	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070443		10521347002	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.042	2.5	2.5	100	75-125	
Barium	mg/L	0.087	2.5	2.5	95	75-125	
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0066	2.5	2.5	99	75-125	
Chromium	mg/L	0.059	2.5	2.6	100	75-125	
Lead	mg/L	<0.030	2.5	2.4	97	75-125	
Selenium	mg/L	<0.061	2.5	2.4	97	75-125	
Silver	mg/L	<0.016	1.2	1.2	99	75-125	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070444		10521347003	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
Arsenic	mg/L	0.53	2.5	3.3	111	75-125	
Barium	mg/L	0.032	2.5	2.5	97	75-125	
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0066	2.5	2.7	107	75-125	
Chromium	mg/L	0.31	2.5	2.9	102	75-125	
Lead	mg/L	0.33	2.5	2.7	95	75-125	
Selenium	mg/L	0.59	2.5	3.4	112	75-125	
Silver	mg/L	2.6	1.2	4.0	113	75-125	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070445		10521347004	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
Arsenic	mg/L	0.058J	2.5	2.8	111	75-125	
Barium	mg/L	0.059	2.5	2.5	97	75-125	
Cadmium	mg/L	0.027	2.5	2.7	108	75-125	
Chromium	mg/L	0.040J	2.5	2.6	103	75-125	
Lead	mg/L	0.30	2.5	2.8	98	75-125	
Selenium	mg/L	0.55	2.5	3.4	114	75-125	
Silver	mg/L	0.019J	1.2	1.4	114	75-125	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070446		40209222001	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.042	2.5	2.5	99	75-125	
Barium	mg/L	0.063	2.5	2.5	96	75-125	
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0066	2.5	2.5	99	75-125	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070446		40209222001	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
Chromium	mg/L	0.087	2.5	2.6	100	75-125	
Lead	mg/L	<0.030	2.5	2.5	98	75-125	
Selenium	mg/L	<0.061	2.5	2.5	99	75-125	
Silver	mg/L	<0.016	1.2	1.3	101	75-125	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070447		40209222002	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.042	2.5	2.5	100	75-125	
Barium	mg/L	3.9	2.5	6.4	100	75-125	
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0066	2.5	2.5	101	75-125	
Chromium	mg/L	<0.013	2.5	2.5	101	75-125	
Lead	mg/L	<0.030	2.5	2.5	100	75-125	
Selenium	mg/L	<0.061	2.5	2.6	103	75-125	
Silver	mg/L	<0.016	1.2	1.3	102	75-125	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070448		40209222003	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.042	2.5	2.5	99	75-125	
Barium	mg/L	1.8	2.5	4.3	99	75-125	
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0066	2.5	2.5	100	75-125	
Chromium	mg/L	0.048J	2.5	2.6	101	75-125	
Lead	mg/L	0.044J	2.5	2.5	100	75-125	
Selenium	mg/L	<0.061	2.5	2.5	100	75-125	
Silver	mg/L	<0.016	1.2	1.3	100	75-125	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070449		40209504001	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.042	2.5	2.4	98	75-125	
Barium	mg/L	3.4	2.5	5.6	87	75-125	
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0066	2.5	2.4	96	75-125	
Chromium	mg/L	0.032J	2.5	2.4	96	75-125	
Lead	mg/L	<0.030	2.5	2.4	94	75-125	
Selenium	mg/L	<0.061	2.5	2.4	95	75-125	
Silver	mg/L	<0.016	1.2	1.2	97	75-125	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

MATRIX SPIKE & MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE: 2070450												2070452	
Parameter	Units	40209519001 Result	MS	MSD	MS	MSD	MS	MSD	% Rec	Limits	RPD	Max RPD	Qual
			Spike Conc.	Spike Conc.	Result	Result	% Rec	% Rec					
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.042	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.6	100	102	75-125	1	20		
Barium	mg/L	0.13	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	94	95	75-125	1	20		
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0066	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	99	100	75-125	1	20		
Chromium	mg/L	<0.013	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.5	98	99	75-125	1	20		
Lead	mg/L	<0.030	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.4	96	97	75-125	2	20		
Selenium	mg/L	<0.061	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	99	100	75-125	1	20		
Silver	mg/L	<0.016	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	99	101	75-125	2	20		

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070451									
Parameter	Units	40209536001 Result	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers	
			Conc.	Result	% Rec				
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.042	2.5	2.5	101	75-125			
Barium	mg/L	0.34	2.5	2.7	95	75-125			
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0066	2.5	2.5	98	75-125			
Chromium	mg/L	<0.013	2.5	2.5	99	75-125			
Lead	mg/L	<0.030	2.5	2.4	96	75-125			
Selenium	mg/L	<0.061	2.5	2.5	98	75-125			
Silver	mg/L	<0.016	1.2	1.3	100	75-125			

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

QC Batch: 358111 Analysis Method: EPA 6010  
QC Batch Method: EPA 3010 Analysis Description: 6010 MET  
Laboratory: Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519002

METHOD BLANK: 2071537 Matrix: Water  
Associated Lab Samples: 40209519002

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
Arsenic	ug/L	<8.3	25.0	06/19/20 14:10	
Barium	ug/L	<1.5	5.0	06/19/20 14:10	
Cadmium	ug/L	<1.3	5.0	06/19/20 14:10	
Chromium	ug/L	<2.5	10.0	06/19/20 14:10	
Lead	ug/L	<5.9	19.7	06/19/20 14:10	
Selenium	ug/L	<12.2	40.8	06/19/20 14:10	
Silver	ug/L	<3.2	10.7	06/19/20 14:10	

LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE: 2071538

Parameter	Units	Spike Conc.	LCS Result	LCS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Arsenic	ug/L	500	505	101	80-120	
Barium	ug/L	500	488	98	80-120	
Cadmium	ug/L	500	499	100	80-120	
Chromium	ug/L	500	506	101	80-120	
Lead	ug/L	500	504	101	80-120	
Selenium	ug/L	500	490	98	80-120	
Silver	ug/L	250	253	101	80-120	

MATRIX SPIKE & MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE: 2071539 2071540

Parameter	Units	MS		MSD		MS % Rec	MSD % Rec	% Rec Limits	RPD	Max RPD	Qual
		40209519002 Result	Spike Conc.	Spike Conc.	Result						
Arsenic	ug/L	<8.3	500	500	582	558	115	110	75-125	4	20
Barium	ug/L	62.2	500	500	564	544	100	96	75-125	4	20
Cadmium	ug/L	<1.3	500	500	571	550	114	110	75-125	4	20
Chromium	ug/L	<2.5	500	500	504	489	100	97	75-125	3	20
Lead	ug/L	<5.9	500	500	489	464	98	93	75-125	5	20
Selenium	ug/L	<12.2	500	500	559	535	111	106	75-125	4	20
Silver	ug/L	<3.2	250	250	302	292	120	116	75-125	3	20

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

QC Batch: 357990

Analysis Method: EPA 8260

QC Batch Method: EPA 8260

Analysis Description: 8260 MSV TCLP

Laboratory: Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

METHOD BLANK: 2070770

Matrix: Water

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	<0.24	1.0	06/18/20 13:58	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	<0.28	1.0	06/18/20 13:58	
2-Butanone (MEK)	ug/L	<2.9	20.0	06/18/20 13:58	
Benzene	ug/L	<0.25	1.0	06/18/20 13:58	
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	<1.6	5.5	06/18/20 13:58	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	<0.71	2.4	06/18/20 13:58	
Chloroform	ug/L	<1.3	5.0	06/18/20 13:58	
Tetrachloroethene	ug/L	<0.33	1.1	06/18/20 13:58	
Trichloroethene	ug/L	<0.26	1.0	06/18/20 13:58	
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	<0.17	1.0	06/18/20 13:58	
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	%	92	70-130	06/18/20 13:58	
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	%	107	70-130	06/18/20 13:58	
Toluene-d8 (S)	%	98	70-130	06/18/20 13:58	

METHOD BLANK: 2069538

Matrix: Solid

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	<2.4	10.0	06/18/20 18:37	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	<2.8	10.0	06/18/20 18:37	
2-Butanone (MEK)	ug/L	<29.4	200	06/18/20 18:37	
Benzene	ug/L	<2.5	10.0	06/18/20 18:37	
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	<16.4	54.5	06/18/20 18:37	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	<7.1	23.7	06/18/20 18:37	
Chloroform	ug/L	<12.7	50.0	06/18/20 18:37	
Tetrachloroethene	ug/L	<3.3	10.9	06/18/20 18:37	
Trichloroethene	ug/L	<2.6	10.0	06/18/20 18:37	
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	<1.7	10.0	06/18/20 18:37	
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	%	95	70-130	06/18/20 18:37	
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	%	106	70-130	06/18/20 18:37	
Toluene-d8 (S)	%	99	70-130	06/18/20 18:37	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

METHOD BLANK: 2070325 Matrix: Solid  
Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	<2.4	10.0	06/18/20 18:59	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	<2.8	10.0	06/18/20 18:59	
2-Butanone (MEK)	ug/L	<29.4	200	06/18/20 18:59	
Benzene	ug/L	<2.5	10.0	06/18/20 18:59	
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	<16.4	54.5	06/18/20 18:59	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	<7.1	23.7	06/18/20 18:59	
Chloroform	ug/L	<12.7	50.0	06/18/20 18:59	
Tetrachloroethene	ug/L	<3.3	10.9	06/18/20 18:59	
Trichloroethene	ug/L	<2.6	10.0	06/18/20 18:59	
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	<1.7	10.0	06/18/20 18:59	
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	%	92	70-130	06/18/20 18:59	
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	%	108	70-130	06/18/20 18:59	
Toluene-d8 (S)	%	98	70-130	06/18/20 18:59	

LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE: 2070771

Parameter	Units	Spike Conc.	LCS Result	LCS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	50	53.3	107	77-123	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	50	49.9	100	78-142	
Benzene	ug/L	50	51.5	103	70-130	
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	50	49.4	99	70-132	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	50	50.0	100	70-130	
Chloroform	ug/L	50	50.5	101	75-132	
Tetrachloroethene	ug/L	50	43.5	87	70-130	
Trichloroethene	ug/L	50	51.3	103	70-130	
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	50	54.0	108	51-140	
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	%			103	70-130	
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	%			106	70-130	
Toluene-d8 (S)	%			95	70-130	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070239

Parameter	Units	40209222001 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	<0.0024 mg/L	500	567	113	77-129	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	<0.0028 mg/L	500	514	103	78-145	
Benzene	ug/L	<0.0025 mg/L	500	547	109	70-130	
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	<0.016 mg/L	500	546	109	70-142	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	<0.0071 mg/L	500	522	104	70-130	
Chloroform	ug/L	<0.013 mg/L	500	537	107	75-133	
Tetrachloroethene	ug/L	<0.0033 mg/L	500	478	96	70-130	
Trichloroethene	ug/L	<0.0026 mg/L	500	551	110	70-130	
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	<0.0017 mg/L	500	587	117	51-140	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070239		40209222001	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	%				100	70-130	
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	%				109	70-130	
Toluene-d8 (S)	%				96	70-130	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070240		40209222002	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	<0.0024 mg/L	500	577	115	77-129	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	<0.0028 mg/L	500	516	103	78-145	
Benzene	ug/L	<0.0025 mg/L	500	546	109	70-130	
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	<0.016 mg/L	500	541	108	70-142	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	<0.0071 mg/L	500	529	106	70-130	
Chloroform	ug/L	<0.013 mg/L	500	536	107	75-133	
Tetrachloroethene	ug/L	<0.0033 mg/L	500	468	94	70-130	
Trichloroethene	ug/L	<0.0026 mg/L	500	551	110	70-130	
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	<0.0017 mg/L	500	610	122	51-140	
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	%				100	70-130	
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	%				106	70-130	
Toluene-d8 (S)	%				93	70-130	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070241		40209222003	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	<0.0024 mg/L	500	558	112	77-129	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	<0.0028 mg/L	500	491	98	78-145	
Benzene	ug/L	<0.0025 mg/L	500	531	106	70-130	
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	<0.016 mg/L	500	531	106	70-142	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	<0.0071 mg/L	500	517	103	70-130	
Chloroform	ug/L	<0.013 mg/L	500	526	105	75-133	
Tetrachloroethene	ug/L	<0.0033 mg/L	500	466	93	70-130	
Trichloroethene	ug/L	<0.0026 mg/L	500	519	104	70-130	
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	<0.0017 mg/L	500	575	115	51-140	
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	%				97	70-130	
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	%				108	70-130	
Toluene-d8 (S)	%				95	70-130	

MATRIX SPIKE & MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE:		2070242		2071051							
Parameter	Units	40209504001	MS	MSD	MS	MSD	MS	MSD	% Rec	Max	
		Result	Spike	Spike	Result	Result	% Rec	% Rec	Limits	RPD	RPD
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	<2.4	500	500	577	548	115	110	77-129	5	20
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	<2.8	500	500	519	498	104	100	78-145	4	20

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.



### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

Parameter	Units	2070242		2071051		MS Result	MSD Result	MS % Rec	MSD % Rec	% Rec Limits	RPD	Max RPD	Qual
		40209504001 Result	MS Spike Conc.	MSD Spike Conc.	MS Result								
Benzene	ug/L	54.8	500	500	609	585	111	106	70-130	4	20		
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	<16.4	500	500	557	534	111	107	70-142	4	20		
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	<7.1	500	500	531	520	106	104	70-130	2	20		
Chloroform	ug/L	<12.7	500	500	550	532	110	106	75-133	3	20		
Tetrachloroethene	ug/L	<3.3	500	500	482	484	96	97	70-130	0	20		
Trichloroethene	ug/L	<2.6	500	500	554	529	111	106	70-130	5	20		
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	<1.7	500	500	590	555	118	111	51-140	6	20		
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	%						97	97	70-130				
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	%						107	105	70-130				
Toluene-d8 (S)	%						93	94	70-130				

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

QC Batch: 357744	Analysis Method: EPA 8260
QC Batch Method: EPA 8260	Analysis Description: 8260 MSV
	Laboratory: Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519003

METHOD BLANK: 2069514 Matrix: Water

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519003

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	<0.24	1.0	06/17/20 06:47	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	<0.28	1.0	06/17/20 06:47	
2-Butanone (MEK)	ug/L	<2.9	20.0	06/17/20 06:47	
Benzene	ug/L	<0.25	1.0	06/17/20 06:47	
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	<1.1	3.6	06/17/20 06:47	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	<0.71	2.4	06/17/20 06:47	
Chloroform	ug/L	<1.3	5.0	06/17/20 06:47	
Tetrachloroethene	ug/L	<0.33	1.1	06/17/20 06:47	
Trichloroethene	ug/L	<0.26	1.0	06/17/20 06:47	
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	<0.17	1.0	06/17/20 06:47	
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	%	91	70-130	06/17/20 06:47	
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	%	101	70-130	06/17/20 06:47	
Toluene-d8 (S)	%	99	70-130	06/17/20 06:47	

LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE: 2069515

Parameter	Units	Spike Conc.	LCS Result	LCS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	50	56.5	113	77-123	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	50	52.5	105	78-142	
Benzene	ug/L	50	53.5	107	70-130	
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	50	50.5	101	70-132	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	50	52.6	105	70-130	
Chloroform	ug/L	50	51.5	103	75-132	
Tetrachloroethene	ug/L	50	47.8	96	70-130	
Trichloroethene	ug/L	50	53.1	106	70-130	
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	50	49.1	98	51-140	
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	%			107	70-130	
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	%			101	70-130	
Toluene-d8 (S)	%			98	70-130	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

QC Batch: 357842 Analysis Method: EPA 8260  
QC Batch Method: EPA 8260 Analysis Description: 8260 MSV  
Laboratory: Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519002

METHOD BLANK: 2070024 Matrix: Water  
Associated Lab Samples: 40209519002

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	<0.24	1.0	06/18/20 13:16	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	<0.28	1.0	06/18/20 13:16	
2-Butanone (MEK)	ug/L	<2.9	20.0	06/18/20 13:16	
Benzene	ug/L	<0.25	1.0	06/18/20 13:16	
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	<1.1	3.6	06/18/20 13:16	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	<0.71	2.4	06/18/20 13:16	
Chloroform	ug/L	<1.3	5.0	06/18/20 13:16	
Tetrachloroethene	ug/L	<0.33	1.1	06/18/20 13:16	
Trichloroethene	ug/L	<0.26	1.0	06/18/20 13:16	
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	<0.17	1.0	06/18/20 13:16	
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	%	83	70-130	06/18/20 13:16	
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	%	85	70-130	06/18/20 13:16	
Toluene-d8 (S)	%	96	70-130	06/18/20 13:16	

LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE: 2070025

Parameter	Units	Spike Conc.	LCS Result	LCS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	50	42.8	86	77-123	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	50	42.5	85	78-142	
Benzene	ug/L	50	45.0	90	70-130	
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	50	47.1	94	70-132	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	50	52.4	105	70-130	
Chloroform	ug/L	50	40.8	82	75-132	
Tetrachloroethene	ug/L	50	52.9	106	70-130	
Trichloroethene	ug/L	50	53.0	106	70-130	
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	50	45.2	90	51-140	
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	%			95	70-130	
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	%			83	70-130	
Toluene-d8 (S)	%			93	70-130	

MATRIX SPIKE & MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE: 2071132 2071133

Parameter	Units	MS		MSD		MS Result	MSD Result	MS % Rec	MSD % Rec	% Rec Limits	Max RPD	Qual
		40209557008	Spike Conc.	Spike Conc.	Result							
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	8.0J	2500	2500	2650	2360	106	94	77-129	12	20	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	<2.8	2500	2500	2540	2300	101	92	78-145	10	20	
Benzene	ug/L	<2.5	2500	2500	2690	2420	108	97	70-136	11	20	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

Parameter	Units	2071132		2071133		MS Result	MSD Result	MS % Rec	MSD % Rec	% Rec Limits	RPD	Max RPD	Qual
		40209557008 Result	MS Spike Conc.	MSD Spike Conc.	MS Result								
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	<10.8	2500	2500	2740	2590	110	103	70-142	6	20		
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	<7.1	2500	2500	2700	2820	108	113	70-130	4	20		
Chloroform	ug/L	<12.7	2500	2500	2490	2230	99	89	75-133	11	20		
Tetrachloroethene	ug/L	<3.3	2500	2500	2830	2930	113	117	70-130	3	20		
Trichloroethene	ug/L	677	2500	2500	3310	3460	105	111	70-130	4	20		
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	<1.7	2500	2500	2630	2380	105	95	51-140	10	20		
4-Bromofluorobenzene (S)	%						96	97	70-130				
Dibromofluoromethane (S)	%						86	81	70-130				
Toluene-d8 (S)	%						93	94	70-130				

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

QC Batch: 357685 Analysis Method: EPA 8082  
QC Batch Method: EPA 3541 Analysis Description: 8082 GCS PCB  
Laboratory: Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

METHOD BLANK: 2069345 Matrix: Solid  
Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	ug/kg	<15.2	50.0	06/16/20 20:39	
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	ug/kg	<15.2	50.0	06/16/20 20:39	
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	ug/kg	<15.2	50.0	06/16/20 20:39	
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	ug/kg	<15.2	50.0	06/16/20 20:39	
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	ug/kg	<15.2	50.0	06/16/20 20:39	
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	ug/kg	<15.2	50.0	06/16/20 20:39	
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	ug/kg	<15.2	50.0	06/16/20 20:39	
Decachlorobiphenyl (S)	%	78	62-104	06/16/20 20:39	
Tetrachloro-m-xylene (S)	%	74	69-115	06/16/20 20:39	

LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE: 2069346

Parameter	Units	Spike Conc.	LCS Result	LCS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	ug/kg		<15.2			
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	ug/kg		<15.2			
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	ug/kg		<15.2			
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	ug/kg		<15.2			
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	ug/kg		<15.2			
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	ug/kg		<15.2			
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	ug/kg	500	400	80	59-119	
Decachlorobiphenyl (S)	%			79	62-104	
Tetrachloro-m-xylene (S)	%			76	69-115	

MATRIX SPIKE & MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE: 2069347 2069348

Parameter	Units	MS		MSD		MS % Rec	MSD % Rec	% Rec Limits	RPD	Max RPD	Qual
		40209525001 Result	Spike Conc.	Spike Conc.	Result						
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	ug/kg	<16.9			<16.9	<16.9				20	
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	ug/kg	<16.9			<16.9	<16.9				20	
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	ug/kg	<16.9			<16.9	<16.9				20	
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	ug/kg	<16.9			<16.9	<16.9				20	
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	ug/kg	<16.9			<16.9	<16.9				20	
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	ug/kg	<16.9			<16.9	<16.9				20	
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	ug/kg	<16.9	555	554	307	342	55	62	55-123	11	20
Decachlorobiphenyl (S)	%						54	52	62-104		S2
Tetrachloro-m-xylene (S)	%						64	62	69-115		S2

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

QC Batch: 357675

Analysis Method: EPA 8082

QC Batch Method: EPA 3510

Analysis Description: 8082 GCS PCB

Laboratory: Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519002

METHOD BLANK: 2069317

Matrix: Water

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519002

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	ug/L	<0.11	0.50	06/16/20 16:01	
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	ug/L	<0.11	0.50	06/16/20 16:01	
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	ug/L	<0.11	0.50	06/16/20 16:01	
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	ug/L	<0.11	0.50	06/16/20 16:01	
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	ug/L	<0.11	0.50	06/16/20 16:01	
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	ug/L	<0.11	0.50	06/16/20 16:01	
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	ug/L	<0.11	0.50	06/16/20 16:01	
Decachlorobiphenyl (S)	%	40	15-121	06/16/20 16:01	
Tetrachloro-m-xylene (S)	%	67	39-127	06/16/20 16:01	

LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE & LCSD: 2069318

2069319

Parameter	Units	Spike Conc.	LCS Result	LCSD Result	LCS % Rec	LCSD % Rec	% Rec Limits	RPD	Max RPD	Qualifiers
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	ug/L		<0.11	<0.11					20	
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	ug/L		<0.11	<0.11					20	
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	ug/L		<0.11	<0.11					20	
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	ug/L		<0.11	<0.11					20	
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	ug/L		<0.11	<0.11					20	
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	ug/L		<0.11	<0.11					20	
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	ug/L	5	4.2	4.2	84	84	72-110	0	20	
Decachlorobiphenyl (S)	%				51	67	15-121			
Tetrachloro-m-xylene (S)	%				79	80	39-127			

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

QC Batch: 357974 Analysis Method: EPA 8270  
QC Batch Method: EPA 3510 Analysis Description: 8270 TCLP MSSV  
Laboratory: Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

METHOD BLANK: 2070715 Matrix: Water  
Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	<2.9	10.0	06/18/20 12:22	
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<1.3	10.0	06/18/20 12:22	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<1.6	10.0	06/18/20 12:22	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	<2.1	10.0	06/18/20 12:22	
2-Methylphenol(o-Cresol)	ug/L	<1.9	10.0	06/18/20 12:22	
3&4-Methylphenol(m&p Cresol)	ug/L	<1.2	10.0	06/18/20 12:22	
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	ug/L	<3.3	10.0	06/18/20 12:22	
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	<2.3	11.0	06/18/20 12:22	
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	<2.8	10.0	06/18/20 12:22	
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	<2.1	10.0	06/18/20 12:22	
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	<9.1	30.4	06/18/20 12:22	
Pyridine	ug/L	<3.0	10.0	06/18/20 12:22	
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (S)	%	94	62-172	06/18/20 12:22	
2-Fluorobiphenyl (S)	%	79	54-107	06/18/20 12:22	
Nitrobenzene-d5 (S)	%	99	41-118	06/18/20 12:22	
Phenol-d6 (S)	%	38	12-120	06/18/20 12:22	

METHOD BLANK: 2069533 Matrix: Water  
Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	<14.4	50.0	06/18/20 15:56	
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<6.4	50.0	06/18/20 15:56	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<8.0	50.0	06/18/20 15:56	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	<10.6	50.0	06/18/20 15:56	
2-Methylphenol(o-Cresol)	ug/L	<9.3	50.0	06/18/20 15:56	
3&4-Methylphenol(m&p Cresol)	ug/L	<6.1	50.0	06/18/20 15:56	
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	ug/L	<16.5	50.0	06/18/20 15:56	
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	<11.5	55.0	06/18/20 15:56	
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	<14.2	50.0	06/18/20 15:56	
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	<10.7	50.0	06/18/20 15:56	
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	<45.5	152	06/18/20 15:56	
Pyridine	ug/L	<15.1	50.0	06/18/20 15:56	
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (S)	%	98	62-172	06/18/20 15:56	
2-Fluorobiphenyl (S)	%	86	54-107	06/18/20 15:56	
Nitrobenzene-d5 (S)	%	98	41-118	06/18/20 15:56	
Phenol-d6 (S)	%	38	12-120	06/18/20 15:56	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE: 2070716

Parameter	Units	Spike Conc.	LCS Result	LCS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	50	25.0	50	46-89	
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	50	39.9	80	60-122	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	50	38.8	78	59-119	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	50	49.6	99	70-130	
2-Methylphenol(o-Cresol)	ug/L	50	33.5	67	47-130	
3&4-Methylphenol(m&p Cresol)	ug/L	50	30.2	60	43-130	
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	ug/L	50	25.6	51	51-103	
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	50	50.6	101	70-130	
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	50	20.4	41	35-102	
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	50	44.5	89	70-130	
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	50	41.5	83	53-101	
Pyridine	ug/L	50	22.0	44	10-130	
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (S)	%			99	62-172	
2-Fluorobiphenyl (S)	%			91	54-107	
Nitrobenzene-d5 (S)	%			95	41-118	
Phenol-d6 (S)	%			39	12-120	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070717

Parameter	Units	40209222001 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	<0.014 mg/L	250	151	60	46-99	
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<0.0064 mg/L	250	241	97	24-139	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<0.0080 mg/L	250	235	94	18-131	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	<0.011 mg/L	250	256	102	22-158	
2-Methylphenol(o-Cresol)	ug/L	<0.0093 mg/L	250	210	84	29-130	
3&4-Methylphenol(m&p Cresol)	ug/L	<0.0061 mg/L	250	184	74	19-130	
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	ug/L	<0.017 mg/L	250	155	62	51-113	
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	<0.011 mg/L	250	259	104	70-130	
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	<0.014 mg/L	250	127	51	35-102	
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	<0.011 mg/L	250	242	97	51-130	
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	<0.046 mg/L	250	229	92	10-200	
Pyridine	ug/L	<0.015 mg/L	250	88.5	35	10-130	
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (S)	%				113	62-172	
2-Fluorobiphenyl (S)	%				96	54-107	
Nitrobenzene-d5 (S)	%				103	41-118	
Phenol-d6 (S)	%				44	12-120	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070718

Parameter	Units	40209222002 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	<0.014 mg/L	250	135	54	46-99	
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<0.0064 mg/L	250	223	89	24-139	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<0.0080 mg/L	250	222	89	18-131	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	<0.011 mg/L	250	265	106	22-158	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.



### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070718		40209222002	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
2-Methylphenol(o-Cresol)	ug/L	<0.0093 mg/L	250	200	80	29-130	
3&4-Methylphenol(m&p Cresol)	ug/L	<0.0061 mg/L	250	176	71	19-130	
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	ug/L	<0.017 mg/L	250	147	59	51-113	
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	<0.011 mg/L	250	240	96	70-130	
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	<0.014 mg/L	250	115	46	35-102	
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	<0.011 mg/L	250	259	104	51-130	
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	<0.046 mg/L	250	205	82	10-200	
Pyridine	ug/L	<0.015 mg/L	250	127	51	10-130	
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (S)	%				110	62-172	
2-Fluorobiphenyl (S)	%				93	54-107	
Nitrobenzene-d5 (S)	%				103	41-118	
Phenol-d6 (S)	%				43	12-120	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070719		40209222003	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	<0.014 mg/L	250	129	52	46-99	
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<0.0064 mg/L	250	258	103	24-139	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<0.0080 mg/L	250	254	102	18-131	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	<0.011 mg/L	250	272	109	22-158	
2-Methylphenol(o-Cresol)	ug/L	<0.0093 mg/L	250	223	89	29-130	
3&4-Methylphenol(m&p Cresol)	ug/L	<0.0061 mg/L	250	200	80	19-130	
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	ug/L	<0.017 mg/L	250	155	62	51-113	
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	<0.011 mg/L	250	256	102	70-130	
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	<0.014 mg/L	250	113	45	35-102	
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	<0.011 mg/L	250	253	101	51-130	
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	<0.046 mg/L	250	250	100	10-200	
Pyridine	ug/L	<0.015 mg/L	250	123	49	10-130	
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (S)	%				119	62-172	
2-Fluorobiphenyl (S)	%				93	54-107	
Nitrobenzene-d5 (S)	%				100	41-118	
Phenol-d6 (S)	%				43	12-120	

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE: 2070720		40209519001	Spike	MS	MS	% Rec	
Parameter	Units	Result	Conc.	Result	% Rec	Limits	Qualifiers
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	<14.4	250	130	52	46-99	
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<6.4	250	231	93	24-139	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<8.0	250	229	92	18-131	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	<10.6	250	259	103	22-158	
2-Methylphenol(o-Cresol)	ug/L	<9.3	250	214	86	29-130	
3&4-Methylphenol(m&p Cresol)	ug/L	<6.1	250	193	77	19-130	
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	ug/L	<16.5	250	148	59	51-113	
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	<11.5	250	240	96	70-130	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

MATRIX SPIKE SAMPLE:		2070720						
Parameter	Units	40209519001 Result	Spike Conc.	MS Result	MS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers	
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	<14.2	250	111	45	35-102		
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	<10.7	250	232	93	51-130		
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	<45.5	250	214	86	10-200		
Pyridine	ug/L	<15.1	250	161	65	10-130		
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (S)	%				112	62-172		
2-Fluorobiphenyl (S)	%				89	54-107		
Nitrobenzene-d5 (S)	%				97	41-118		
Phenol-d6 (S)	%				43	12-120		

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

QC Batch: 357976 Analysis Method: EPA 8270  
QC Batch Method: EPA 3510 Analysis Description: 8270 Water MSSV  
Laboratory: Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519002

METHOD BLANK: 2070724 Matrix: Water  
Associated Lab Samples: 40209519002

Parameter	Units	Blank Result	Reporting Limit	Analyzed	Qualifiers
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	<1.4	5.0	06/18/20 12:22	
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<0.64	5.0	06/18/20 12:22	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<0.80	5.0	06/18/20 12:22	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	<1.1	5.0	06/18/20 12:22	
2-Methylphenol(o-Cresol)	ug/L	<0.93	5.0	06/18/20 12:22	
3&4-Methylphenol(m&p Cresol)	ug/L	<0.61	5.0	06/18/20 12:22	
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	ug/L	<1.1	5.5	06/18/20 12:22	
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	<1.7	5.0	06/18/20 12:22	
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	<1.4	5.0	06/18/20 12:22	
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	<1.1	5.0	06/18/20 12:22	
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	<4.6	15.2	06/18/20 12:22	
Pyridine	ug/L	<1.5	5.0	06/18/20 12:22	
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (S)	%	94	62-172	06/18/20 12:22	
2-Fluorobiphenyl (S)	%	79	54-107	06/18/20 12:22	
2-Fluorophenol (S)	%	52	23-69	06/18/20 12:22	
Nitrobenzene-d5 (S)	%	99	41-118	06/18/20 12:22	
Phenol-d6 (S)	%	38	12-120	06/18/20 12:22	
Terphenyl-d14 (S)	%	103	51-129	06/18/20 12:22	

LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE: 2070725

Parameter	Units	Spike Conc.	LCS Result	LCS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	50	25.0	50	46-89	
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	50	39.9	80	60-122	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	50	38.8	78	59-119	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	50	49.6	99	70-130	
2-Methylphenol(o-Cresol)	ug/L	50	33.5	67	47-130	
3&4-Methylphenol(m&p Cresol)	ug/L	50	30.2	60	43-130	
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	ug/L	50	25.6	51	51-103	
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	50	50.6	101	70-130	
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	50	20.4	41	35-102	
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	50	44.5	89	70-130	
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	50	41.5	83	53-101	
Pyridine	ug/L	50	22.0	44	10-130	
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (S)	%			99	62-172	
2-Fluorobiphenyl (S)	%			91	54-107	
2-Fluorophenol (S)	%			53	23-69	
Nitrobenzene-d5 (S)	%			95	41-118	
Phenol-d6 (S)	%			39	12-120	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER  
Pace Project No.: 40209519

LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE: 2070725

Parameter	Units	Spike Conc.	LCS Result	LCS % Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Terphenyl-d14 (S)	%			94	51-129	

MATRIX SPIKE & MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE: 2070727 2070728

Parameter	Units	40209371001		MSD		MS		MSD		% Rec Limits	RPD	Max RPD	Qual
		Result	MS Spike Conc.	MSD Spike Conc.	MS Result	MSD Result	MS % Rec	MSD % Rec					
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	<1.4	48.1	48.1	32.4	29.9	67	62	46-99	8	24		
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<0.63	48.1	48.1	45.2	42.0	94	87	24-139	7	28		
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	<0.77	48.1	48.1	44.1	41.0	92	85	18-131	7	29		
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	<1.0	48.1	48.1	49.1	49.2	102	102	22-158	0	22		
2-Methylphenol(o-Cresol)	ug/L	<0.90	48.1	48.1	38.7	31.7	80	66	29-130	20	43		
3&4-Methylphenol(m&p Cresol)	ug/L	<0.59	48.1	48.1	33.0	28.4	69	59	19-130	15	38		
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	ug/L	<1.1	48.1	48.1	36.4	35.1	76	73	51-113	4	20		
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	<1.6	48.1	48.1	46.9	47.2	98	98	70-130	1	20		
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	<1.4	48.1	48.1	30.7	28.5	64	59	35-102	7	33		
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	<1.0	48.1	48.1	43.9	44.4	91	92	51-130	1	21		
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	<4.4	48.1	48.1	39.0	40.3	81	84	10-200	3	24		
Pyridine	ug/L	<1.5	48.1	48.1	28.4	20.1	59	42	10-130	34	50		
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (S)	%						109	107	62-172				
2-Fluorobiphenyl (S)	%						92	94	54-107				
2-Fluorophenol (S)	%						57	57	23-69				
Nitrobenzene-d5 (S)	%						96	101	41-118				
Phenol-d6 (S)	%						37	38	12-120				
Terphenyl-d14 (S)	%						90	93	51-129				

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

QC Batch: 358595

Analysis Method: ASTM D2974-87

QC Batch Method: ASTM D2974-87

Analysis Description: Dry Weight/Percent Moisture

Laboratory: Pace Analytical Services - Green Bay

Associated Lab Samples: 40209519001

SAMPLE DUPLICATE: 2073843

Parameter	Units	40209999001 Result	Dup Result	RPD	Max RPD	Qualifiers
Percent Moisture	%	6.4	6.2	3	10	

Results presented on this page are in the units indicated by the "Units" column except where an alternate unit is presented to the right of the result.

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

## QUALIFIERS

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

---

### DEFINITIONS

DF - Dilution Factor, if reported, represents the factor applied to the reported data due to dilution of the sample aliquot.

ND - Not Detected at or above LOD.

J - Estimated concentration at or above the LOD and below the LOQ.

LOD - Limit of Detection adjusted for dilution factor, percent moisture, initial weight and final volume.

LOQ - Limit of Quantitation adjusted for dilution factor, percent moisture, initial weight and final volume.

S - Surrogate

1,2-Diphenylhydrazine decomposes to and cannot be separated from Azobenzene using Method 8270. The result for each analyte is a combined concentration.

Consistent with EPA guidelines, unrounded data are displayed and have been used to calculate % recovery and RPD values.

LCS(D) - Laboratory Control Sample (Duplicate)

MS(D) - Matrix Spike (Duplicate)

DUP - Sample Duplicate

RPD - Relative Percent Difference

NC - Not Calculable.

SG - Silica Gel - Clean-Up

U - Indicates the compound was analyzed for, but not detected at or above the adjusted LOD.

N-Nitrosodiphenylamine decomposes and cannot be separated from Diphenylamine using Method 8270. The result reported for each analyte is a combined concentration.

Pace Analytical is TNI accredited. Contact your Pace PM for the current list of accredited analytes.

TNI - The NELAC Institute.

### BATCH QUALIFIERS

Batch: 357712

[M5] A matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate was not performed for this batch due to insufficient sample volume.

### ANALYTE QUALIFIERS

HS Results are from sample aliquot taken from VOA vial with headspace (air bubble greater than 6 mm diameter).

M0 Matrix spike recovery and/or matrix spike duplicate recovery was outside laboratory control limits.

S2 Surrogate recovery outside laboratory control limits due to matrix interferences (confirmed by similar results from sample re-analysis).

## REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

### QUALITY CONTROL DATA CROSS REFERENCE TABLE

Project: 117-4124128 GB WASTE CHARACTER

Pace Project No.: 40209519

Lab ID	Sample ID	QC Batch Method	QC Batch	Analytical Method	Analytical Batch
40209519001	WC-S-01	EPA 3541	357685	EPA 8082	357726
40209519002	WC-W-01	EPA 3510	357675	EPA 8082	357712
40209519001	WC-S-01	EPA 3010	357948	EPA 6010	358043
40209519002	WC-W-01	EPA 3010	358111	EPA 6010	358177
40209519001	WC-S-01	EPA 7470	357889	EPA 7470	357930
40209519002	WC-W-01	EPA 7470	358415	EPA 7470	358518
40209519001	WC-S-01	EPA 3510	357974	EPA 8270	358039
40209519002	WC-W-01	EPA 3510	357976	EPA 8270	358042
40209519001	WC-S-01	EPA 8260	357990		
40209519002	WC-W-01	EPA 8260	357842		
40209519003	TB	EPA 8260	357744		
40209519001	WC-S-01	ASTM D2974-87	358595		

### REPORT OF LABORATORY ANALYSIS

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full,  
without the written consent of Pace Analytical Services, LLC.

40209519

Page 37 of 39



(Please Print Clearly)

Company Name: Tetra Tech  
 Branch/Location: Ann Arbor, MI  
 Project Contact: Mike Savale  
 Phone: (734) 213-5040  
 Project Number: 117-4124128  
 Project Name: Green Bay Waste Characterization  
 Project State: WI  
 Sampled By (Print): Jared Walbert  
 Sampled By (Sign): *Jared Walbert*

### CHAIN OF CUSTODY

**\*Preservation Codes**  
 A=None B=HCL C=H2SO4 D=HNO3 E=DI Water F=Methanol G=NaOH  
 H=Sodium Bisulfate Solution I=Sodium Thiosulfate J=Other

FILTERED?  
(YES/NO)  
 PRESERVATION  
(CODE)\*

Y/N	N	N	N	N
	Pick Letter	B for Water	A	D for Water
Analyses Requested	TCLP VOCs	TCLP SVOCs	TCLP PCBs	PCBs
	X	X	X	X
	X	X	X	X

Quote #:   
 Mail To Contact: Mike Savale  
 Mail To Company: Tetra Tech  
 Mail To Address: 710 Avis Dr. Suite 100  
 Ann Arbor, MI 48108  
 Invoice To Contact: Mike Savale  
 Invoice To Company: Tetra Tech  
 Invoice To Address: 710 Avis Dr. Suite 100  
 Ann Arbor, MI 48108  
 Invoice To Phone: (734) 213-5040  
 CLIENT COMMENTS:   
 LAB COMMENTS (Lab Use Only):   
 Profile #:

Data Package Options (billable)  
 EPA Level III  
 EPA Level IV

MS/MSD  
 On your sample (billable)  
 NOT needed on your sample

Matrix Codes  
 A = Air W = Water  
 B = Biota DW = Drinking Water  
 C = Charcoal GW = Ground Water  
 O = Oil SW = Surface Water  
 S = Soil WW = Waste Water  
 SI = Sludge WP = Wipe

PACE LAB #	CLIENT FIELD ID	COLLECTION		MATRIX
		DATE	TIME	
001	WC-S-01	6/11/20	18:45	S
002	WC-W-01	6/11/20	14:25	W
003	(1) TB			

Rush Turnaround Time Requested - Prelims  
 (Rush TAT subject to approval/surcharge)  
 Date Needed:

Transmit Prelim Rush Results by (complete what you want):  
 Email #1: Michael.Savale@tetratech.com  
 Email #2:  
 Telephone:  
 Fax:

Samples on HOLD are subject to special pricing and release of liability

Relinquished By: *Jared Walbert* Date/Time: 6/11/20 15:30  
 Received By: *FedEx* Date/Time: 6/11/20 09:35  
 Relinquished By: *FedEx* Date/Time:  
 Relinquished By: Date/Time:  
 Relinquished By: Date/Time:

Received By: *FedEx* Date/Time: 6/11/20 15:30  
 Received By: *Earl Wick/Pace* Date/Time: 6/11/20 09:35  
 Received By: Date/Time:  
 Received By: Date/Time:  
 Received By: Date/Time:

PACE Project No. 40209519  
 Receipt Temp = 3.0 °C  
 Sample Receipt pH OK / Adjusted  
 Cooler Custody Seal Present / Not Present  
 Intact / Not Intact  
 Version 6.0 06/14/06  
 ORIGINAL

(1) TB added to coc by lab 6/24/20



### Sample Preservation Receipt Form

Client Name: Tetra Tech

Project # U0209519

All containers needing preservation have been checked and noted below:  Yes  No  N/A

Initial when completed: [Signature]

Date/Time:

Lab Lot# of pH paper: 1052701 Lab Std #ID of preservation (if pH adjusted):

Pace Lab #	Glass						Plastic					Vials					Jars				General			VOA Vials (>6mm) *	H2SO4 pH ≤2	NaOH+Zn Act pH ≥9	NaOH pH ≥12	HNO3 pH ≤2	pH after adjusted	Volume (mL)				
	AG1U	BG1U	AG1H	AG4S	AG4U	AG5U	AG2S	BG3U	BP1U	BP3U	BP3B	BP3N	BP3S	VG9A	DG9T	VG9U	VG9H	VG9M	VG9D	JGFU	JG9U	WGFU	WPFU								SP5T	ZPLC	GN	
001																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
002	2								1								3																✓	2.5 / 5 / 10
003																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
004																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
005																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
006																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
007																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
008																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
009																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
010																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
011																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
012																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
013																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
014																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
015																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
016																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
017																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
018																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
019																																		2.5 / 5 / 10
020																																		2.5 / 5 / 10

02/10/20

Exceptions to preservation check: VOA, Coliform, TOC, TOX, TOH, O&G, WI DRO, Phenolics, Other: \_\_\_\_\_ Headspace in VOA Vials (>6mm)  Yes  No  N/A \*If yes look in headspace column

<b>AG1U</b> 1 liter amber glass	<b>BP1U</b> 1 liter plastic unpres	<b>VG9A</b> 40 mL clear ascorbic	<b>JGFU</b> 4 oz amber jar unpres
<b>BG1U</b> 1 liter clear glass	<b>BP3U</b> 250 mL plastic unpres	<b>DG9T</b> 40 mL amber Na Thio	<b>JG9U</b> 9 oz amber jar unpres
<b>AG1H</b> 1 liter amber glass HCL	<b>BP3B</b> 250 mL plastic NaOH	<b>VG9U</b> 40 mL clear vial unpres	<b>WGFU</b> 4 oz clear jar unpres
<b>AG4S</b> 125 mL amber glass H2SO4	<b>BP3N</b> 250 mL plastic HNO3	<b>VG9H</b> 40 mL clear vial HCL	<b>WPFU</b> 4 oz plastic jar unpres
<b>AG4U</b> 120 mL amber glass unpres	<b>BP3S</b> 250 mL plastic H2SO4	<b>VG9M</b> 40 mL clear vial MeOH	<b>SP5T</b> 120 mL plastic Na Thiosulfate
<b>AG5U</b> 100 mL amber glass unpres		<b>VG9D</b> 40 mL clear vial DI	<b>ZPLC</b> ziploc bag
<b>AG2S</b> 500 mL amber glass H2SO4			<b>GN</b>
<b>BG3U</b> 250 mL clear glass unpres			



Document Name: <b>Sample Condition Upon Receipt (SCUR)</b>	Document Revised: 26Mar2020
Document No.: <b>ENV-FRM-GBAY-0014-Rev.00</b>	Author: Pace Green Bay Quality Office

**Sample Condition Upon Receipt Form (SCUR)**

Client Name: Tetra Tech

Project #: **WO# : 40209519**

Courier:  CS Logistics  Fed Ex  Speedee  UPS  Walto  
 Client  Pace Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Tracking #: 8146 6327 3022

Custody Seal on Cooler/Box Present:  yes  no Seals intact:  yes  no

Custody Seal on Samples Present:  yes  no Seals intact:  yes  no

Packing Material:  Bubble Wrap  Bubble Bags  None  Other \_\_\_\_\_

Thermometer Used SR - 97 Type of Ice:  Wet  Blue  Dry  None  Samples on ice, cooling process has begun

Cooler Temperature Uncorr: 3.0 / Corr: 3.0

Temp Blank Present:  yes  no Biological Tissue is Frozen:  yes  no

Temp should be above freezing to 6°C.  
 Biota Samples may be received at ≤ 0°C if shipped on Dry Ice.

Person examining contents:  
 Date: 6/13/20 / Initials: EMV  
 Labeled By Initials: SKW

Chain of Custody Present:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	1.
Chain of Custody Filled Out:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	2. <u>pagett</u>
Chain of Custody Relinquished:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	3. <u>6/15/20</u>
Sampler Name & Signature on COC:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	4.
Samples Arrived within Hold Time:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	5.
- VOA Samples frozen upon receipt	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Date/Time:
Short Hold Time Analysis (<72hr):	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	6.
Rush Turn Around Time Requested:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	7.
Sufficient Volume:		8.
For Analysis: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No MS/MSD: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A		
Correct Containers Used:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	9.
-Pace Containers Used:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	
-Pace IR Containers Used:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A	
Containers Intact:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	10. <u>003</u>
Filtered volume received for Dissolved tests	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A	11.
Sample Labels match COC:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	12.
-Includes date/time/ID/Analysis Matrix: <u>SKW</u>		
Trip Blank Present:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	13.
Trip Blank Custody Seals Present	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	
Pace Trip Blank Lot # (if purchased): <u>447</u>		

Client Notification/ Resolution: \_\_\_\_\_ If checked, see attached form for additional comments

Person Contacted: \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments/ Resolution: \_\_\_\_\_

PM Review is documented electronically in LIMs. By releasing the project, the PM acknowledges they have reviewed the sample logir

---

**APPENDIX C**  
**EPA VISL CALCULATOR RESULTS**

---

# Site-specific VISL Results

## Commercial Equation Inputs

\* Inputted values different from Commercial defaults are highlighted.  
Output generated 08DEC2020:10:42:56

Variable	Commercial Air Default Value	Form-input Value
AF <sub>gw</sub> (Attenuation Factor Groundwater) unitless	0.001	0.001
AF <sub>ss</sub> (Attenuation Factor Sub-Slab) unitless	0.03	0.03
AT <sub>w</sub> (averaging time - composite worker)	365	365
ED <sub>w</sub> (exposure duration - composite worker) yr	25	25
EF <sub>w</sub> (exposure frequency - composite worker) day/yr	250	250
ET <sub>w</sub> (exposure time - composite worker) hr	8	8
THQ (target hazard quotient) unitless	0.1	0.1
LT (lifetime) yr	70	70
TR (target risk) unitless	1.0E-06	1.0E-06

**Commercial Vapor Intrusion Screening Levels (VISL)**

**Key: I = IRIS; P = PPRTV; O = OPP; A = ATSDR; C = Cal EPA; X = PPRTV Screening Level; H = HEAST; D = DWSHA; W = TEF applied; E = RPF applied; U = user provided; G = see RSL User's Guide Section 5; CA = cancer; NC = noncancer.**

Chemical	CAS Number	Does the chemical meet the definition for volatility? (HLC>1E-5 or VP>1)	Does the chemical have inhalation toxicity data? (IUR and/or RfC)	Is Chemical Sufficiently Volatile and Toxic to Pose Inhalation Risk Via Vapor Intrusion from Soil Source? ( $C_{vp} > C_{ia, Target}$ ?)	Is Chemical Sufficiently Volatile and Toxic to Pose Inhalation Risk Via Vapor Intrusion from Groundwater Source? ( $C_{hc} > C_{ia, Target}$ ?)	Target Indoor Air Concentration (TCR=1E-06 or THQ=0.1) $MIN(C_{ia,c}, C_{ia,nc})$ ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Toxicity Basis
Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid (PFOS)	1763-23-1	No	No	No (not volatile)	No (not volatile)		
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	335-67-1	No	No	No (not volatile)	No (not volatile)		
Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid (PFBS)	375-73-5	No	No	No (not volatile)	No (not volatile)		

Chemical	Target Sub-Slab and Near-source Soil Gas Concentration (TCR=1E-06 or THQ=0.1) $C_{sg, Target}$ ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Target Groundwater Concentration (TCR=1E-06 or THQ=0.1) $C_{gw, Target}$ ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$ )	Is Target Groundwater Concentration < MCL? ( $C_{gw} < \text{MCL}$ ?)	Pure Phase Vapor Concentration $C_{vp, \backslash}$ (25 °C) ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Maximum Groundwater Vapor Concentration $C_{hc, \backslash}$ ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Temperature for Maximum Groundwater Vapor Concentration (°C)
Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid (PFOS)				5.38E+04		25
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)				1.17E+07	1.55E+06	25
Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid (PFBS)						25

Chemical	Lower Explosive Limit LEL (% by volume)	LEL Ref	IUR ( $\text{ug}/\text{m}^3$ ) <sup>-1</sup>	IUR Ref	RfC ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ )	RfC Ref	Mutagenic Indicator	Carcinogenic VISL TCR=1E-06 $C_{ia,c}$ ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Noncarcinogenic VISL THQ=0.1 $C_{ia,nc}$ ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid (PFOS)							No		
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)							No		
Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid (PFBS)							No		

Chemical	CAS Number	Does the chemical meet the definition for volatility? (HLC>1E-5 or VP>1)	Does the chemical have inhalation toxicity data? (IUR and/or RfC)	MW	MW Ref	Vapor Pressure VP (mm Hg)	VP Ref	S (mg/L)
Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid (PFOS)	1763-23-1	No	No	500.13	PHYSPROP	2.00E-03	HSDB	6.80E+02
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	335-67-1	No	No	414.07	PHYSPROP	5.25E-01	PHYSPROP	9.50E+03
Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid (PFBS)	375-73-5	No	No	300.10	PHYSPROP			5.66E+04

Chemical	S Ref	MCL (ug/L)	HLC (atm-m <sup>3</sup> /mole)	Henry's Law Constant (unitless)	H <sup>+</sup> and HLC Ref	Henry's Law Constant Used in Calcs (unitless)	Normal Boiling Point BP (K)	BP Ref
Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid (PFOS)	OECD						532.15	PHYSPROP
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	PHYSPROP		4.00E-06	1.64E-04	ATSDR Draft Profile	1.64E-04	465.55	PHYSPROP
Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid (PFBS)	Existing Chemical Hazard Report Potassium Perfluorobutane Sulfonate Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing November 2005						484.15	PHYSPROP

Chemical	Critical Temperature TC (K)	TC Ref	Enthalpy of vaporization at the normal boiling point $\Delta H_{v,b}$ (cal/mol)	$\Delta H_{v,b}$ Ref	Lower Explosive Limit LEL (% by volume)	LEL Ref
Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid (PFOS)						
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)			9656.55	YAWS		
Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid (PFBS)			8408.46	YAWS		

---

**APPENDIX D**  
**TETRA TECH STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES**

---

## **SOP 1**

Sample Acquisition for Polyfluorinated Compounds (PFCs) and Other  
Polyfluoroalkyl Substance Analysis





**STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**  
**SAMPLE ACQUISITION FOR PERFLUORINATED COMPOUNDS (PFCs) AND OTHER**  
**POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCE ANALYSIS**

## **1.0 PURPOSE**

This Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) describes the methods and protocols to be used for collecting and handling samples to be analyzed for perfluorinated chemicals (PFCs), and other polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs). PFAS are present in many consumer products including some typical sampling equipment and are ubiquitous in the environment. Because regulatory screening criteria are very low, measurements of very low PFAS concentrations are required. These two conditions make the collection of samples for accurate quantitation of PFAS concentrations difficult unless special precautions are taken to avoid introducing contaminants into the samples. Instructions are provided herein for collection of environmental samples without contaminating them. This SOP is designed to supplement but not replace existing sampling SOPs. In addition, some clients and/or projects may have specific PFAS-related sampling requirements that extend beyond the procedures described in this SOP.

## **2.0 SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY**

This document provides information on proper sampling equipment and techniques for groundwater, surface water, sediment, and soil sampling for PFAS analysis. Sampling of air or biota is not addressed in this SOP, but the same principles would apply for those media.

## **3.0 BACKGROUND**

PFAS have been used since the 1940s as manufacturer-applied oil and water repellants on products such as clothing, upholstery, paper, and carpets; and in making fluoropolymers for non-stick cookware. They are found in textiles and leather products, mist suppressants for metal plating, the photography industry, photolithography, semi-conductors, paper and packaging coatings, cleaning products, pesticides, and cosmetics. They have been used in well-known consumer products including Teflon®, StainMaster®, Scotchgard®, and GoreTex®. In the 1960s, aqueous film-forming foam (AFFF) containing PFAS was developed for fighting flammable liquid fires, particularly petroleum-fueled (Class B) fires (ATSDR, 2009). The two most researched and most prevalent PFAS in the environment are perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) and perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) (ATSDR, 2009).



**STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**  
**SAMPLE ACQUISITION FOR PERFLUORINATED COMPOUNDS (PFCs) AND OTHER**  
**POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCE ANALYSIS**

PFAS are persistent in the environment, tend to bioaccumulate, and demonstrate toxicity in laboratory animals, enough to raise concerns about their presence in the environment. Some areas where PFAS may have been released to the environment include the following:

- Firefighting training areas
- Areas where firefighting products/materials are stored
- Aircraft crash sites
- Metal coating and plating facilities
- Water treatment systems and receiving water bodies
- Airport hangars and other facilities storing fire-fighting foams
- Fluorochemical manufacturing, use, and disposal facilities

PFAS are ubiquitous in consumer products and some materials used in environmental sampling (Teflon® tubing, waterproof logbooks, or GoreTex® field clothing). There are many potential sources of PFAS that are independent of media being sampled; therefore, it is essential to take special precautions to minimize the potential for contaminating environmental samples with PFAS during collection and handling. Laboratory detection limits are low for these compounds and contact of sample material or sampling equipment with any one of the multitude of PFAS sources could result in detectable contamination. In addition, PFAS tend to adsorb to glass so glass sample collection containers are inappropriate. Adsorption to glass sample containers may result in a low bias for measured PFAS concentrations.

Collection and analysis of Quality Control blanks is an important aspect of verifying that samples have not been contaminated during sample collection and handling. Use of additional blanks or blanks of a different type than usual may be required and the governing project planning documents should be consulted. Consult Section 7.7 of this SOP for instructions regarding collection of field reagent blanks (FRBs).

#### **4.0 DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

AFFF – Aqueous film-forming foam.

FRB – Field Reagent Blank. A blank sample prepared in the field by transferring laboratory-supplied, chemically-preserved deionized water to an empty, laboratory-supplied collection bottle.



**STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**  
**SAMPLE ACQUISITION FOR PERFLUORINATED COMPOUNDS (PFCs) AND OTHER**  
**POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCE ANALYSIS**

FRBs are typically analyzed only for PFAS and are treated as a site sample in all respects, including shipment to the sampling site, exposure to sampling site conditions, storage, preservation, and all PFAS analytical procedures. The purpose of FRBs is to indicate whether PFAS measured in corresponding site samples may have been introduced during sample collection and handling.

PFASs – Per- and polyfluoroalkyl Substances. A reference term currently in use, replacing “PFCs” in recent scientific and other technical literature. The term is inclusive of both perfluorinated chemicals like PFOA and PFOS and polyfluoroalkyl substances like fluorinated telomers.

PFCs – Perfluorinated Compounds or Chemicals. PFCs are a family of man-made chemicals that have been used for commercial, industrial, and military applications because they resist thermal degradation, and they repel oil, stains, grease, and water.

PFOA – Perfluorooctanoic Acid. PFOA is used as an aqueous dispersion agent and in the manufacture of fluoropolymers (including Teflon®) that are used in industrial components such as electrical wire casings, fire- and chemical-resistant tubing, and plumbing seal tape. PFOA is used in surface treatment products to impart oil, stain, grease, and water resistance. PFOA can also be produced by the breakdown of some fluorinated telomers.

PFOS – Perfluorooctane Sulfonate. PFOS was a key ingredient in Scotchgard® and used in the manufacture of Class B AFFF used per DoD military specifications. Phase out of AFFF by 3M occurred in 2002.

## **5.0 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS**

Sample acquisition activities shall be conducted in accordance health and safety requirements identified in the project-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASp), corporate health and safety policies, and individual sampling SOPs, as applicable.

## **6.0 PERSONNEL RESPONSIBILITIES, QUALIFICATIONS, AND TRAINING**

Project Manager (PM) – The PM is responsible for determining sampling objectives, initial sampling locations, and field procedures used in the collection of samples of environmental



**STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**  
**SAMPLE ACQUISITION FOR PERFLUORINATED COMPOUNDS (PFCs) AND OTHER**  
**POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCE ANALYSIS**

media. Additionally, in consultation with other project personnel (geologist, hydrogeologist, etc.), the PM is responsible for selecting and detailing the specific sampling techniques, equipment to be used, and providing detailed input in this regard to the project planning documents. The PM has the overall responsibility for ensuring that sampling activities are properly conducted by appropriately trained staff.

Site Safety Officer (SSO) – The SSO (or a qualified designee) is responsible for providing the technical support necessary to implement the project HASP, AP or equivalent. The SSO or SSO designee may also be required to advise the Field Operations Leader (FOL) on safety-related matters regarding sampling, such as measures to mitigate potential hazards from hazardous objects or conditions. The SSO may be referred to as the Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO).

Project Geologist/Sampler – The project geologist/sampler is responsible for the proper acquisition of samples in accordance with this SOP or other project-specific documents. In addition, this individual is responsible for the completion of all required paperwork (e.g., sample log sheets, field notebook, boring logs, container labels, custody seals, and chain-of-custody forms) associated with the collection of those samples.

Field Operations Leader (FOL) – This individual is primarily responsible for the execution of the field sampling program in accordance with the project planning documents. This is accomplished through management of a field sampling team for the proper acquisition of samples.

- General personnel qualifications for environmental media sample collection include the following:
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 40-hour HAZWOPER and applicable refresher training.
- Ability to perform field work under the expected physical and environmental (i.e., weather) conditions
- Familiarity with appropriate procedures for sample documentation, handling, packaging, and shipping
- Familiarity with chemical-specific requirements for collection and handling of samples for PFAS analysis as described in this procedure.



**STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**  
**SAMPLE ACQUISITION FOR PERFLUORINATED COMPOUNDS (PFCs) AND OTHER**  
**POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCE ANALYSIS**

- Personnel implementing this SOP must read and understand this SOP prior to collection of samples designated for PFAS analysis.

## **7.0 PROCEDURES**

All personnel involved in sample acquisition must strive to prevent contact of sample media with potential sources of PFAS contamination. Given the widespread use of PFAS in products including those typically preferred for environmental sampling, all samples for PFAS analysis are to be collected using precautions to avoid inadvertent contamination of the sample media. These precautions are identified below for selection of sampling equipment and general field equipment, field personnel clothing and protective gear, sample containers and sample handling activities.

### **7.1 Selection of Equipment**

It is important to research available equipment and materials at the planning stage to avoid last minute problems in the field; for example, ensuring compatibility of high-density polyethylene (HDPE) tubing with fittings for use in a peristaltic or other pump; or ensuring that equipment does not contain Teflon®.

#### Sampling Equipment:

- Avoid using any sampling equipment constructed of or containing polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) or Teflon® (DuPont brand name) or fluorinated ethylene propylene (FEP) during sample handling or mobilization/demobilization.
- Avoid using low-density polyethylene products (LDPE) if contamination from those products can be transferred to environmental samples or QC samples.
- Use sampling equipment made of stainless steel, acetate, silicone, high-density polyethylene (HDPE), or polypropylene. This applies to tubing, pumps and pump components, tape for plumbing fittings, trowels, mixing bowls or other equipment that could contact the sample media. Gasket and O-ring components of sampling equipment may contain fluoropolymers.

#### Non-Sampling Field Equipment:

- Avoid using waterproof field books or paper during sampling activities. Non-waterproof loose-leaf paper or notebooks are acceptable. Do not use plastic clipboards, binders, or



**STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**  
**SAMPLE ACQUISITION FOR PERFLUORINATED COMPOUNDS (PFCs) AND OTHER**  
**POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCE ANALYSIS**

spiral hard cover notebooks that may be coated; use Masonite or aluminum clipboards instead.

- Avoid using Post-it® notes or similar removable notes during sample handling or mobilization/demobilization activities.
- Avoid using Sharpies® or similar indelible markers; do use ball-point pens or pencils for note taking and sample bottle labeling.

Field Personnel Clothing and Protective Gear:

- Avoid wearing new clothing due to the possible treating of fabric with PFAS for stain resistance. Wear clothing made from natural fibers (e.g. cotton) to the extent possible. Clothing should have been washed at least several times between time of purchase and time of first use during sampling activities. Avoid using fabric softener when laundering clothing to be worn during sample collection.
- During wet weather, use rain gear made from polyurethane or wax-coated materials.
- Avoid wearing water-resistant (e.g., Gore-Tex® or similar material) clothing or footwear (i.e., boots) immediately prior to or during sample collection and management.
- Avoid wearing cosmetics, shampoos, moisturizers, or other similar personal hygiene products on the day of sampling.
- Use sunscreens and insect repellants with 100% natural ingredients. The following items are acceptable for use, but the suitability of these items has not been independently verified:
  - Sunscreens - Alba Organics Natural Sunscreen, Yes To Cucumbers, Aubrey Organics, Jason Natural Sun Block, Kiss my face, Baby sunscreens that are “free” or “natural.”
  - Insect Repellents - Jason Natural Quit Bugging Me, Repel Lemon Eucalyptus Insect repellent, Herbal Armor, California Baby Natural Bug Spray, BabyGanics
  - Sunscreen and insect repellent - Avon Skin So Soft Bug Guard Plus – SPF 30 Lotion
- Avoid wearing Tyvek® suits.
- Wear un-powdered nitrile gloves at all times while collecting and handling samples and change gloves often.



**STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**  
**SAMPLE ACQUISITION FOR PERFLUORINATED COMPOUNDS (PFCS) AND OTHER**  
**POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCE ANALYSIS**

- Avoid unnecessary contact with automobile upholstery that may have been treated with PFAS. If practical, cover clothing and skin that has been in contact with such upholstery within non-fluorinated clothing.

**Sample Containers and Shipping Materials**

- Avoid the use of glass sample containers, which are believed to result in loss of PFAS from samples through adsorption to the container.
- Collect samples in laboratory-supplied plastic bottles only, typically polypropylene or HDPE.
- Confirm that Teflon®-lined caps are not used in sample containers; unlined polypropylene screw caps must be used.
- Avoid using Blue Ice® or similar items to cool samples and avoid placing such items in sample coolers for shipping. Use commercially available (e.g., from convenience stores or supermarkets) double-bagged ice instead.

**7.2 Other Precautions for Sample Handlin**

- Avoid handling or bringing pre-wrapped food or snacks (e.g., fast food, candy bars, microwave popcorn, etc.) into the sampling area before or during sampling, because many food and snack products are packaged in wrappers treated with PFAS. Only water or hydrating drinks (e.g., Gatorade) should be brought onsite or allowed in vehicles used for PFAS sampling activities.
- Wash hands thoroughly after handling fast food, carryout food, or snacks, or other items that may contain PFAS.
- Assume that shipping tape used for securing coolers could contain PFAS; therefore, take care not to transfer PFAS from tape to samples.

These precautions should be observed during sampling activities, especially during water sample collection (groundwater and surface water), given the high solubility of PFAS in water. Examples of how these precautions may be applied to sampling of specific media are provided in the following sections.



**STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**  
**SAMPLE ACQUISITION FOR PERFLUORINATED COMPOUNDS (PFCs) AND OTHER**  
**POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCE ANALYSIS**

**7.3 Groundwater Sample Acquisition**

The precautions and requirements identified in the previous sections must be observed for groundwater sampling. Do not proceed any further without reviewing each of those precautions and requirements.

- Collect groundwater samples for PFAS analyses in accordance with this SOP, and/or project- or client-specific requirements.
- If non-dedicated, non-disposable equipment is used between sampling locations, it should be decontaminated with Alconox® or Liquinox®, unless 1,4-dioxane (a potential component of these detergents) is also a contaminant of concern. In that case Liquinox® should not be used. Products such as Decon 90 should not be used.
- If samples are to be collected for analysis of PFAS and other analytes, determine whether the same equipment can be used for all sample analyses. If Teflon® or LDPE materials are required for the non-PFAS analytes, then use multiple sets of equipment and determine a suitable sample collection sequence and protocol for collecting the groundwater samples for the analyte groups of interest. For example, purge and sample a monitoring well for PFAS first using a peristaltic pump with HDPE and silicone tubing. Then use a bladder pump with Teflon® tape on air-line fittings to purge the well and sample for VOCs with Teflon tubing, if the VOC protocol requires it. Or use silicone tubing for all parameters, if appropriate. Protocols and order of sampling should be clearly identified in the SAPs. If the sampling sequence is unclear, consult the FOL or Project Manager and record the actual sequence in the field notes.
- If tasked to sample monitoring wells that have or had dedicated Teflon® or FEP tubing that potentially contained PFAS, after removing the tubing, evacuate at least one well volume prior to sampling using silicone or HDPE tubing. This will ensure that standing water that was in contact with the tubing is removed from the water column prior to sampling.

**7.4 Soil Sample Acquisition**

The precautions and requirements identified in Sections 7.1 and 7.2 must be observed for soil sampling. Do not proceed any further without reviewing each of those precautions and requirements.





**STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**  
**SAMPLE ACQUISITION FOR PERFLUORINATED COMPOUNDS (PFCs) AND OTHER**  
**POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCE ANALYSIS**

- Collect soil samples for PFAS analyses in accordance with this SOP, and/or project- or client-specific requirements.
- Soil sampling equipment should not be constructed of or contain Teflon® materials. Acceptable materials for sampling include stainless steel, acetate, or polypropylene. If non-dedicated, non-disposable equipment is used between sample locations, it should be decontaminated with Alconox® or Liquinox®.
- Collect samples in laboratory-provided containers specifically designated for PFAS analysis. Do not use glass jars typically used for soil sample collection.

**7.5 Surface Water and Sediment Sample Acquisition**

The precautions and requirements identified in Sections 7.1 and 7.2 must be observed for surface water and sediment sampling. Do not proceed any further without reviewing each of those precautions and requirements.

- Collect surface water and sediment samples for PFAS analysis in accordance with this SOP, and/or project- or client-specific requirements.
- Surface water and sediment samples should be collected in laboratory-supplied bottleware specifically designated for PFAS analysis (not glass). If transfer bottles are required for collection of surface water samples, the transfer bottles used should be the same material as the containers designated for submission to the laboratory.
- Surface water and sediment sampling equipment should not be constructed of or contain Teflon® or LDPE materials. Acceptable materials for sampling include HDPE, silicone, stainless steel, acetate, or polypropylene. If non-dedicated, non-disposable equipment is used between sample locations, it should be decontaminated with Alconox® or Liquinox®.

**7.6 Water Supply Sampling**

This section applies to sampling from taps, spigots, faucets, or similar devices. The precautions and requirements identified in Sections 7.1 and 7.2 must be observed for water supply sampling. Do not proceed any further without reviewing each of those precautions and requirements.

- Collect water supply samples for PFAS analysis in accordance with applicable portions of this SOP, and/or project- or client-specific requirements.
- Water supply samples should be collected in laboratory-supplied bottleware specifically designated for PFAS analysis (not glass).



**STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**  
**SAMPLE ACQUISITION FOR PERFLUORINATED COMPOUNDS (PFCs) AND OTHER**  
**POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCE ANALYSIS**

- Ensure that sample bottles used to collect chlorinated water samples contain the proper preservative; non-chlorinated water does not require chemical preservatives designed to remove chlorine.
- Water supply sampling equipment (if needed) should not be constructed of or contain Teflon® or LDPE materials. Acceptable materials for sampling include HDPE, silicone, stainless steel, acetate, or polypropylene. If non-dedicated, non-disposable equipment is used between sample locations, it should be decontaminated with Alconox® or Liquinox®.
- Locate the sampling point. If a specific sampling point has already been designated (e.g., a kitchen tap), plan to collect the sample from that point; otherwise, identify a location in the water supply line that is as close as possible to the water's point of origination (e.g., a well or other water source) and upstream of any local water treatment unit(s) that could affect PFAS levels (e.g., water softeners, activated carbon, or reverse osmosis treatment units). If a treatment unit is in use, a post-treatment sample may also be required in some cases, per project requirements.

**Note:** If treatment that could affect PFAS levels (e.g., carbon filtration or reverse osmosis) is part of the water distribution system, often a spigot will be present in the plumbing line between the water source and the treatment unit and this spigot should be used

- Remove any aerator/diffuser from the faucet, if possible. If removal is not possible, record this observation in the field notes.
- Allow the water to run freely from the tap until parameter stabilization per project-specific requirements is achieved, or as otherwise required by project-specific requirements. This will often require purging for 3 to 5 minutes.
- Reduce the water flow rate to minimize aeration of the sample. The water stream should be no wider than the diameter of a pencil.
- Fill the sample bottle (typically 250 mL) directly from the tap to the bottom of the neck of the bottle and cap the bottle immediately.
- After collecting the sample, cap the bottle and, if preservative is included, agitate by hand until the preservative is dissolved.



**STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**  
**SAMPLE ACQUISITION FOR PERFLUORINATED COMPOUNDS (PFCs) AND OTHER**  
**POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCE ANALYSIS**

**7.7 Field Reagent Blank Collection**

**Note:** EPA Method 537 and modifications thereof for PFAS analysis require an FRB to be handled along with each sample set. A sample set is described as samples collected from the same sample site and at the same time, but “sample site” and “same time” are not precisely defined. Therefore, it is important to verify that the correct number of FRBs will be collected.

*Collection of an FRB at every sampling point may be required.*

- Verify the number of FRBs to be collected for the project and where those samples must be collected. This should be described in the project planning documents such as work plans or sampling and analysis plans. If it is not, consult the PM.
- At the sampling site, when ready to collect an FRB, open the bottle of chemically preserved FRB reagent water provided by the laboratory and a corresponding empty bottle, also provided by the laboratory.
- Pour the preserved FRB reagent water into the empty sample bottle, close the cap, and label this filled bottle as the FRB.
- Pack and ship the FRB along with site samples and the required documentation (e.g., chain of custody form) to the laboratory.

**Note:** Although chain of custody forms will indicate that FRBs must be analyzed for PFAS, analysis of an FRB will be required only if site samples contain PFAS above a certain concentration. *If an FRB is analyzed and any PFAS concentration in the FRB exceeds 1/3 the laboratory MRL, then all samples collected with that FRB may be considered invalid and may require recollection and analysis of the recollected samples. Consult the project planning documents governing sample collection for specifics as to whether resampling is necessary. Care in collection and handling of site samples and FRBs in a way that avoids contamination cannot be overemphasized.*

## **SOP 2**

Field Documentation



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### FIELD DOCUMENTATION

#### 1. PURPOSE

To set environmental group criteria for content and form for Daily Report Sheets or project-specific field logbooks.

The standard procedure for field documentation requires the use of Daily Report Sheets. Part A of this standard operating procedure (SOP), Daily Report Sheet Content and Control, addresses use of the Daily Report sheet. For special cases, as may be required by the client, project-specific field logbooks may be used for field documentation. Part B of this SOP, Site-Specific Field Logbook Content and Control, addresses use of the project-specific field logbook.

Information recorded on daily report sheets or in field logbooks may include identification of field team personnel, visitors on-site, date, time, weather conditions, observations, data, calculations, description of the data collection or sampling activity, methods, instruments used, instrument calibration data, and results. In addition, the daily report sheets or logbooks may contain descriptions of geologic material, wastes generated or disposed, biota, and site features including sketches, maps, or drawings as appropriate. Entries will be described in as much detail as practical.

#### 2. PROCEDURE

##### 2.1 FIELD PREPARATION

###### 2.1.1 Forms

- Daily Report Sheets or field logbook

###### 2.1.2 Equipment

- Waterproof pen or marker (black ink preferable) and pencils for emergency backup
- Ruler or similar scale (in some circumstances)
- Watch or other timepiece
- Compass (in some circumstances)

###### 2.1.3 Documents

- Any site-specific plans required for field activities



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **FIELD DOCUMENTATION**

#### **2.2 FIELD PROCEDURES**

##### ***2.2.1 Part A – Daily Report Sheet Content and Control***

Upon arrival on-site and before the start of field activities, the following information shall be recorded in the heading section of the Daily Report sheet (see attached):

- Project name
- Tetra Tech Project number
- Date of site activity
- Site location
- Weather
- Contractors working for Tetra Tech
- Contractor's employees
- Contractor's equipment
- Equipment
- Visitors presently on-site

Daily Report sheets should be used to record a “summary” of daily field information. The following is a list of requirements that must be followed when using a Daily Report sheet:

- Record the following on a daily basis or if any conditions change on any given day:
  - Name of individual making entry and names of all field team members present
  - Date
  - Weather conditions (i.e., temperature, cloud cover, precipitation, wind direction and speed) and other pertinent data
  - Level of personal protection to be used
  - The names of all visitors to the site and the purpose of their visit
- Record the work performed, observations, data, quantities of materials, calculations, drawings, and related information directly on the Daily Report sheet. If data collection forms are specified by SOP, this information need not be duplicated; however, any forms used to record site information or measurement



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### FIELD DOCUMENTATION

data must be included with the Daily Report sheet and delivered to the Project Manager for review and filing.

- Do not skip lines on the Daily Report sheet. Do not start a new page until the previous one is full or has been marked with a single diagonal line so that additional entries cannot be made.
- Do not erase or blot out any entry at any time. Before an entry has been signed and dated, changes may be made but care must be taken not to obliterate what was written originally. Indicate any deletion by a single line through the material to be deleted.
- Record as much information as practical.
- Other events and observations that should be recorded include:
  - Changes in the weather that impact field activities or personal health and safety
  - Deviations from and reasons for deviations from procedures outlined in work plans or SOPs
  - Problems, down-times, or delays
  - Upgrade or downgrade of personal protective equipment

#### **Post-Operation:**

To guard against loss of data due to damage or disappearance of Daily Report sheets, completed pages shall be copied periodically (weekly, at a minimum) and securely stored at the appropriate office in two locations, project file and a separate field documentation file.

Documents which are separated from the Daily Report sheets shall be copied and submitted regularly and as promptly as possible to the appropriate office with the Daily Report sheets for similar review and filing. This includes all automatic data recording media (print-outs, logs, or disks) and activity-specific data collection forms required by other SOPs.

#### **Comments:**

Daily Report Sheets constitute the official record of on-site technical work, field investigations, and data collection activities. Their use, control, and ownership are restricted to activities pertaining to specific field operations carried out by Tetra Tech personnel and their subcontractors. They are documents that may be used in court to indicate and defend dates and times, personnel, procedures, and techniques employed during site activities. Entries made in these notebooks and on these sheets should be factual, clear, precise, and as non-subjective as possible.



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **FIELD DOCUMENTATION**

In some adverse weather or work conditions, Daily Report sheets may become wet and will not accept ink. If this situation arises, attempt to dry the pages. If drying attempts fail, use a graphite pencil to continue with field documentation entries. Document this occurrence on the sheet and resume ink use when possible.





## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE FIELD DOCUMENTATION

### ***2.2.2 Part B – Site-Specific Field Logbook Content and Control***

#### **Preparation:**

Field log information will be recorded in Tetra Tech field survey books or Project Manager-approved notebooks. Logbooks shall be bound and all pages must be numbered prior to initial use of the logbook.

The following information should be recorded inside the front cover prior to initial use of the logbook:

- Person to whom the logbook is assigned
- Office address and telephone number
- Logbook number
- Project name
- Project number
- Project start date

The first five pages of the logbook shall be reserved for a table of contents. Mark the first page with the heading and enter the following:

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Date/Description	Page
(Start Date)/ Reserved for TOC	1-5

The remaining pages of the Table of Contents will be designated as such with “TOC” written on the top-center of each page.



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### FIELD DOCUMENTATION

#### **Procedure:**

The following is a list of requirements that must be followed when using a site-specific field logbook:

- Record the following on a daily basis or if any conditions change on any given day:
  - Name of individual making entry and names of all field team members present
  - Date and time
  - Weather conditions (i.e., temperature, cloud cover, precipitation, wind direction and speed) and other pertinent data
  - Level of personal protection to be used
  - The names of all visitors to the site and the purpose of their visit
- Record the work performed, observations, data, quantities of materials, calculations, drawings, and related information directly in the logbook. If data collection forms are specified by another standard operating procedure (SOP), this information need not be duplicated in the logbook; however, any forms used to record site information or measurement data must be referenced in the logbook.
- Do not skip lines in the logbook. Do not start a new page until the previous one is full or has been marked with a single diagonal line so that additional entries cannot be made. Use both sides of the logbook page.
- Do not erase or blot out any entry at any time. Before an entry has been signed and dated, changes may be made but care must be taken not to obliterate what was written originally. Indicate any deletion by a single line through the material to be deleted.
- Do not remove any pages from the logbook.
- Record as much information as practical.
- Initial and date each page.
- Sign and date the final page entries for each day.
- Initial and date all changes.



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### FIELD DOCUMENTATION

- Multiple authors must sign out the logbook by inserting the following:
  - Above notes authored by:
    - (Sign name)
    - (Print name)
    - (Date)
- A new author must sign and print his/her name before additional entries are made.
- Draw a diagonal line through the remainder of the page at the end of the day.

Entries into the field logbook shall be preceded with the time (written in military units) of the observation. The time should be recorded frequently and at the point of events or measurements that are critical to the activity being logged. All measurements made and samples collected must be recorded unless they are documented by automatic methods (e.g., data logger) or on a separate form required by an SOP. In these cases the logbook entry must reference the automatic data record or form.

At each station where a sample is collected or an observation or measurement is made, a detailed description of the station location is required. Use a compass, scale, or nearby survey markers, as appropriate. A sketch of station location may be warranted. All maps or sketches made in the logbook should have descriptions of the features shown and a direction indicator. It is preferred that maps and sketches be oriented so that north is towards the top of the page. The number of photographs taken of the station or activity, if any, will also be noted.

Other events and observations that should be recorded include:

- Changes in the weather that impact field activities
- Deviations from and reasons for deviations from procedures outlined in work plans or SOPs
- Problems, down-times, or delays
- Upgrade or downgrade of personal protective equipment

#### **Post-Operation:**

To guard against loss of data due to damage or disappearance of site-specific field logbooks, completed pages shall be copied periodically (weekly, at a minimum) and securely stored at the appropriate office in two locations, project file and a separate field documentation file.

Documents which are separated from the site-specific field logbooks shall be copied and submitted regularly and as promptly as possible to the appropriate office with the field logbook



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### FIELD DOCUMENTATION

copies for similar review and filing. This includes all automatic data recording media (print-outs, logs, or disks) and activity-specific data collection forms required by other SOPs.

#### **Comments:**

Field logbooks constitute the official record of on-site technical work, field investigations, and data collection activities. Their use, control, and ownership are restricted to activities pertaining to specific field operations carried out by Tetra Tech personnel and their subcontractors. They are documents that may be used in court to indicate and defend dates and times, personnel, procedures, and techniques employed during site activities. Entries made in these logbooks should be factual, clear, precise, and as non-subjective as possible.

In some adverse weather or work conditions, field logbooks become wet and will not accept ink. If this situation arises, attempt to dry the pages. If drying attempts fail, use a graphite pencil to continue with field documentation entries. Document this occurrence on the sheet and resume ink use when possible.

## **SOP 3**

Field Equipment Use and Calibration



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **FIELD EQUIPMENT USE AND CALIBRATION**

#### **1. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this procedure is to set criteria for field equipment use and calibration.

#### **2. PROCEDURE**

A significant number of field activities involve usage of electronic instruments to monitor for environmental screening and health and safety purposes. It is imperative the instruments are used and maintained properly to optimize their performance and minimize the potential for inaccuracies in the data obtained, and to insure worker's health and safety is not compromised.

This SOP provides guidance on the usage, maintenance and calibration of electronic field equipment, whether for equipment owned by the Consultant or Contractor, or equipment obtained from a rental agency.

##### **2.1 FIELD PREPARATION**

###### **2.1.1 Forms**

- Field Calibration Forms

###### **2.1.2 Equipment**

- Monitoring equipment specific to work plan tasks.
- Associated calibration gases, aqueous standards, etc.
- Appropriate shipping containers to facilitate transport without damage to equipment.

###### **2.1.3 Documents**

- Manufacturer's instructions, operation and maintenance information.

##### **2.2 FIELD PROCEDURES**

All monitoring equipment will be in proper working order, and operated for the purpose for which it was intended, in accordance manufacturer's recommendations.

Field personnel will be responsible for insuring the equipment is maintained and calibrated in the field to extent practical, or returned for office or manufacturer maintenance or calibration if warranted. Calibration is discussed in greater detail below.

A copy of the Operating Instructions, Maintenance and Service manual for each instrument used on a project will be kept on site at all times.



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **FIELD EQUIPMENT USE AND CALIBRATION**

Instruments will be operated only by personnel trained in the proper usage and calibration. In the event certification of training is required, personnel will have documentation of such certification with them on site at all times.

Personnel must be aware that certain instruments are rated for operation within a limited range of conditions such as temperature and humidity. Usage of such instruments in conditions outside these ranges will only proceed with proper approval by a project manager and/or Health and Safety supervisor as appropriate.

Instruments that contain radioactive source material, such as x-ray fluorescence analyzers or moisture-density gauges require specific transportation, handling and usage procedures that are generally associated with a license from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) or an NRC-Agreement State. Under no circumstance will operation of such instruments be allowed on site unless by properly authorized and trained personnel, using the proper personal dosimeter badges or monitoring instruments.

#### **Calibration**

Calibration of an electronic instrument is critical to insure it is operating properly for its intended use. Such instruments are often sensitive to changes in temperature or humidity, or chemical vapors in the working atmosphere, and as a result their response and ability to monitor conditions and provide data can change significantly.

#### **Parameters**

Calibration of instruments shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. This includes the following parameters:

- Frequency
- Use of proper calibration Gases or Chemical Standards
- Requirements for Factory Calibration

#### **Calibration Gas Safety**

Several instruments such as photoionization detectors (PIDs), flame ionization detectors (FID), oxygen meters, explosimeters, combustible gas indicators and many others require use of calibration gasses contained in compressed gas cylinders. Many of these gases are combustible or explosive. Care shall be taken to minimize the potential for injury from the use of such compressed gases. Transport, handling and storage of cylinders, where necessary, shall be performed in accordance with applicable DOT regulations and site requirements.



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **FIELD EQUIPMENT USE AND CALIBRATION**

Calibration will only be performed in areas free of sources of spark, flame or excessive heat. Smoking will not be allowed in the vicinity of calibration gas usage areas.

#### **Documentation of Calibration**

Instrument Calibration activities will be documented on the field calibration form.

#### **Intrinsically Safe Requirements**

Certain work locations may be such that dangerous, ignitable or explosive conditions exist. In such cases, it may be necessary to utilize only equipment that is rated as "Intrinsically Safe." Intrinsically safe instrumentation is designed with limited electrical and thermal energy levels to eliminate the potential for ignition of hazardous mixtures.

For site work requiring operation of monitoring instruments in Class I, Division I locations (as defined by the National Fire Protection Agency (NFPA)) only instrumentation rated as Intrinsically Safe will be used. Such equipment (including all accessories and ancillary equipment) must be rated to conform to Underwriter's Laboratories (UL) Standard 913, for use in a Class I, Division 1 Groups A, B, C, and D locations. It is also recommended the equipment conform to CSA Standard 22.2, No. 157-92.

Upon completion of the field activities, equipment shall be returned to the possession of the Consultant, Contractor or Rental Agency accompanied by a written summary of any problems encountered with its use or calibration.

Equipment shall be properly prepared for shipping, including insuring that residual gases (if applicable) are removed from the instrument, and accompanying containers of compressed gases or fluids are properly labeled and sealed.

#### **Equipment Decontamination**

Equipment that comes in contact with Site media (water level meters, water quality meters) must be cleaned before removal from the site to ensure that chemicals are not transferred to other sites. It is the responsibility of the person who requisitioned the equipment to ensure appropriate cleaning before returning the equipment. Equipment decontamination procedures are typically site-specific for unique site compounds.



## **SOP 4**

Soil Boring and Monitoring Well Installation



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **SOIL BORING AND MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION**

#### **1. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this procedure is to install a soil boring or groundwater monitoring well to obtain soil and groundwater data. Monitoring wells are constructed to ensure that groundwater accessed is representative of in-situ conditions.

#### **2. PROCEDURE**

##### **2.1 FIELD PREPARATION**

Call Miss Dig at 1-800-482-7171 more than 72 hours in advance of field activity commencement to identify buried utilities in the area of subsurface activity.

Notify the client, property owner, and MDEQ as necessary.

##### **2.1.1 Forms**

- Soil Boring and Monitoring Well Logs
- Purchase order form to ensure payment of the drillers
- Field Service Request
- Tailgate Health and Safety
- *Daily Report Sheets*

##### **2.1.2 Equipment**

- Well caps - expanding, locking
- Locks (keyed alike)
- Latex or nitrile gloves
- *Typically provided by the drillers:*
- Well screen and casing
- Sand, bentonite chips/grout
- Concrete



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **SOIL BORING AND MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION**

#### **2.1.3 Documents**

- Site Access Agreements (if necessary)
- Site maps
- Workplan
- Health and Safety Plan

#### **2.1.4 Other**

- Cellular telephone
- First aid kit
- Personal comfort items
- Stakes and flagging to mark location

### **2.2 FIELD PROCEDURES**

Build a berm or dike, if necessary, around the drilling area to divert surface water and run-off from the borehole, and avoid entry of surface water and run-off into the hole during drilling and well installation. Boreholes should not be left open (unsupported by casing, auger, or drilling fluid) if advanced through contaminated material to prevent contaminated soils from caving to the area of the well screen.

Segregate all well materials and drilling tools from potential sources of contamination. The drilling contractor should use new well casing and screen that has been sealed at the factory, or decontaminated and wrapped before arrival at the site. Handle casing and screen only while wearing clean gloves (this is most important if the wells are not expected to be in an affected area). Be sure to decontaminate all drilling tools and equipment before each well installation using a high-pressure steam cleaner.

Soil boring and monitoring well depth should be determined before field activity commencement, if appropriate. Reference the Field Service Request Form for the method to be used for field depth determination.

If nested wells (two or more closely spaced wells, screened at different depths) are installed, the deepest well in the grouping should be installed first. This allows for complete vertical characterization of the geology and verification of the proper depths for any shallower well. It also reduces the possibility of grout intrusion into the shallower wells.

For installing groundwater monitoring wells in unconsolidated geologic materials, hollow stem auger drilling is the method of choice, as vertical cross-contamination between depth intervals and extraneous handling of contaminated materials is avoided.



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### SOIL BORING AND MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION

- Determine position and depth of well to be installed.
- Complete the Soil Boring and Monitoring Well Log using military time and recording sample recovering in inches. Samples submitted for laboratory analysis are recorded on the log in parenthesis and are named as the soil boring or monitoring well name followed by the depth (ex. SB-02-4 30 feet). Split spoon (SS) samples are recorded consecutively starting with SS-1.
- As soils are retrieved from the split spoon sampling tool (or Shelby tube), the borings must be characterized based on their color, moisture content, odor, cohesive properties, grain size, and lithology (see soil classification SOP).
- Well materials may be schedule 40, 2" or 4" diameter with # 10 (or 0.010-inch) slot well screen with a schedule 40, 2" or 4" diameter PVC casing or a stainless steel screen with galvanized steel casing.
- If the well hole is advanced too far, backfill the bottom with sand before positioning the screen (unless a confining unit has been breached - then seal the breach with bentonite and grout the boring). Deposit appropriate sand filter pack around the well screen until measured at one foot above the screen. Then seal the top of the sand pack with a bentonite slurry (approx. 1-1.5 feet), bentonite chips or a grout mixture to the surface.
- A well cap with a watertight seal and lock must be affixed to the well top. For flush-mounted wells, have the drillers use a neat cement grout to form the annular seal surrounding the well casing. They should bring the grout to within 3 inches of the top of the monitoring well casing, tapering the grout away from the monitoring well to the edge of the bore hole. Place and center the metal manhole cover (minimum diameter 8") over the monitoring well casing. Cement the cover in place inside a square 2 x 2 foot (or 12" diameter round pad) 6-inch deep pad. Slope the concrete surface away from the well to promote surface drainage away from the monitoring well.
- Develop the well before conducting sampling or performing hydraulic conductivity tests by surging, pumping, or bailing, depending on the well depth, yield, diameter, contaminants present, and depth to water.

## **SOP 5.4**

Safe Drilling Practices



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **SAFE DRILLING PRACTICES**

This document establishes safe work practices (SWP) to follow during drilling operations. These SWPs are based on suggested safety procedures provided in the National Drilling Association's "Drilling Safety Guide." Procedures to follow before, during, and after drilling are listed below.

Before beginning any drill operation, each employee must conform to the following requirements:

- Wear a hard hat, safety glasses or goggles, steel-toed work boots, a shirt and full-length pants when working with or near the drill rig. Shirts must be tucked in at the belt.
- Do not wear loose or frayed clothing, loose long hair, or loose jewelry while working with rotating equipment.
- Do not eat, drink, or smoke near the drill rig.
- Identify all underground utility and buried structure locations before drilling.
- Ensure that drill masts or other projecting devices will be farther than 25 feet in any direction from overhead power lines.
- Ensure that the drill rig and any other machinery used is inspected daily by competent, qualified individuals. The site safety coordinator (SSC) will ensure compliance with this precaution.
- Drill rig operators will be instructed to report any abnormalities, such as equipment failure, oozing liquids, and unusual odors, to their supervisors or the SSC.
- Establish hand-signal communications for use when verbal communication is difficult. One person per work team will be designated to give hand signals to equipment operators.

While the drill rig is operating, employees must:

- Wear appropriate respiratory and personal protective equipment (PPE) when conditions warrant their use.
- Avoid direct contact with known or suspected contaminated surfaces.
- Move tools, materials, cords, hoses, and debris to prevent tripping hazards and contact with moving drill rig parts.

The online version of this document supersedes all other versions. Paper copies of this document are uncontrolled. The controlled version of this document can be found on the Tetra Tech Intranet.



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **SAFE DRILLING PRACTICES**

- Adequately secure tools, materials, and equipment subject to displacement or falling.
- Store flammable materials away from ignition sources and in approved containers.
- Maintain adequate clearance of the drill rig and mast from overhead transmission lines. The minimum clearance is 25 feet unless special permission is granted by the utility company. Call the local utility company for proper clearance.
- Only qualified and licensed personnel should operate drill rigs.
- Workers should not assume that the drill rig operator is keeping track of the rig's exact location. Workers should never walk directly behind or beside heavy equipment without the operator's knowledge.
- Workers should maintain visual contact with drill rig operators at all times.
- When an operator must maneuver equipment in tight quarters, the presence of a second person is required to ensure adequate clearance. If much backing is required, two ground guides will be used: one in the direction the equipment is moving, and the other in the operator's normal field of vision to relay signals.
- Auger sections and other equipment are extremely heavy. All lifting precautions should be taken before moving heavy equipment. Appropriate equipment, such as chains, hoists, straps, and other equipment, should be used to safely transport heavy equipment too heavy to safely lift.
- Proper personal lifting techniques will be used. Workers should lift using their legs, not their backs.
- Workers will not use equipment they are not familiar with. This precaution applies to heavy as well as light equipment.
- All personnel not essential to work activities will be kept out of the work area.
- Workers will be aware of their footing at all times.
- Workers will remain alert at all times.

After drilling operations are completed, employees should do the following:

The online version of this document supersedes all other versions. Paper copies of this document are uncontrolled.  
The controlled version of this document can be found on the Tetra Tech Intranet.



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### SAFE DRILLING PRACTICES

- Shut down machinery before repairing or lubricating parts (except parts that must be in motion for lubrication).
- Shut down mechanical equipment prior to and during fueling operations. When refueling or transferring fuel, containers and equipment must be bonded to prevent the buildup of static electricity.
- Keep drill rigs in the exclusion zone until work has been completed. Such equipment should then be decontaminated within the designated decontamination area.
- Engage parking brakes when equipment is not in use.
- Implement an ongoing maintenance program for all tools and equipment. All tools and moving equipment should be inspected regularly to ensure that parts are secured, are intact, and have no cracks or areas of weakness. The equipment must turn smoothly without wobbling and must operate in accordance with manufacturer specifications. Defective items should be promptly repaired or replaced. Maintenance and repair logs will be kept.
- Store tools in clean, secure areas to prevent damage, loss, or theft.

**Disclaimer:** This safe work practice (SWP) is the property of Tetra Tech, Inc. Any reuse of the SWP without Tetra Tech's permission is at the sole risk of the user. The user will hold harmless Tetra Tech for any damages that result from unauthorized reuse of this SWP. Authorized users are responsible for obtaining proper training and qualification from their employer before performing operations described in this SWP.

Revision Date	Document Authorizer	Revision Details
10/1/2008	Chris McClain	Update from 1998 format



## **SOP 6**

Soil Descriptions



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### SOIL DESCRIPTIONS

#### 1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this procedure is to describe and classify soil samples in the field during soil boring advancement.

#### 2. PROCEDURE

##### 2.1 FIELD PREPARATION

Call Miss Dig (1-800-482-7171) at least 72 hours in advance to arrange utility staking in any subsurface boring or exploration area.

Notify client, property owner, and MDEQ if necessary.

##### **2.1.1 Forms**

- Soil Boring and Monitoring Well Logs
- Tailgate Health and Safety
- Field Service Request
- Daily Report Sheets

##### **2.1.2 Equipment**

- Knife or spatula
- Ruler, tape measure, or scale
- Latex or nitrile gloves
- Sand gauge and geotechnical gauge, if necessary

##### **2.1.3 Documents**

- Health and Safety Plan
- Work Plan
- Maps
- Site access agreements



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### SOIL DESCRIPTIONS

#### 2.1.4 Other

- Cellular telephone
- First aid kit
- Personal comfort items

#### 2.2 FIELD PROCEDURES

Include the following information in the soil sample description: color (including mottling); moisture; major and minor soil types; content and grain sizes; and other additional descriptors including contaminant observations; bedding and lamination. Particle shape or angularity is also useful for coarse-grained materials.

Record these descriptors in the following order: 1) color, 2) moisture content, 3) density (ONLY IF BLOW COUNTS ARE TAKEN), 4) composition and grain sizes, and 5) other descriptors.

1. **Color:** Use best judgment in describing soil color. Munsell color charts may be used on specific projects if required. Observed mottling should also be reported. Be sure to include corresponding quantity and contrast terms and specify the mottled colors.

#### Mottling

<u>If Mottling Is :</u>	<u>Use This Contrast Term:</u>
Indistinct	Faint
Easily seen	Distinct
Outstanding	Prominent

#### 2. Moisture Content

<b>Dry</b>	Little or no perceptible moisture
<b>Damp</b>	Some perceptible moisture, not compactable
<b>Moist</b>	Compactable
<b>Wet</b>	Above compactable range
<b>Saturated</b>	Pores, voids filled with water

**STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**  
**SOIL DESCRIPTIONS**

3. **Density:** Based upon blow counts (Note difference of terms for Sand/Gravel vs. Silt/Clay)
- ONLY LISTED IF BLOW COUNTS ARE TAKEN

<u>Sand or Gravel</u>	<u>Blows per foot</u>
<b>Very loose</b>	0 - 4
<b>Loose</b>	4 - 10
<b>Medium dense</b>	10 - 30
<b>Dense</b>	30 - 50
<b>Very dense</b>	>50

<u>Silt or Clay</u>	<u>Blows per foot</u>	<u>Thumb Penetration</u>
<b>Very soft</b>	0 - 2	Very easily
<b>Soft</b>	2 - 4	Easily
<b>Medium stiff</b>	4 - 8	Moderate effort
<b>Stiff</b>	8 - 15	Indented easily by nail
<b>Very stiff</b>	15 - 30	Indented by nail
<b>Hard</b>	>30	Difficult by nail

4. **USCS Texture/ Grain Size** (if gradation within class, list in ascending size order):

<u>Particle Size (mm)</u>	<u>Individual Particle Term</u>
>300	<b>Boulders</b>
75 - 300	<b>Cobbles</b>
75 - 19	<b>Coarse Gravel</b>
19 - 4.8	<b>Fine Gravel</b>
4.8 - 2.0	<b>Coarse Sand</b>
2.0 - 0.43	<b>Medium Sand</b>
0.43 – 0.08	<b>Fine Sand</b>
<0.08	<b>Silt</b>
<0.002	<b>Clay</b>



**STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**  
**SOIL DESCRIPTIONS**

<u>Percentage Category:</u>	<u>%</u>
<b>Trace</b>	0 – 5
<b>Little</b>	5 - 20
<b>Some</b>	20 - 35
<b>With</b>	35 - 50
<b>And</b>	equal parts (if 2 categories, 50/50; if 3, 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> of each); list in descending grain-size order.

5. **Additional Descriptors**, such as:

<b>Lens</b>	Zone equal to or less than 1-inch (2.5 cm) in thickness
<b>Layer</b>	Zone greater than 1-inch (2.5 cm) in thickness
<b>Interbedded</b>	Alternating lenses and/or layers of different media types (The term <b>varved</b> is occasionally applied to some interbedded sediments, but only applies to interbedding that results from annual variation in sediment deposition rates/types.

**Examples of soil descriptions:**

- Fine to coarse **GRAVEL** and medium to coarse **SAND**
- Fine **GRAVEL**, some fine to coarse Sand, little Silt, trace Clay
- Yellowish orange, dry, dense, medium to coarse **SAND**, trace fine Gravel and Silt
- Gray, wet, medium dense, fine to coarse **SAND**, some fine Gravel
- Brown, moist, soft, interbedded **SILT** and **CLAY**, trace fine Sand, very thinly bedded      Distinct gray mottling



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### SOIL DESCRIPTIONS

#### Notes

- Always use ALL CAPITAL LETTERS for the primary constituent, or for all primary constituents if you use “and”. The first letter of each subsequent constituent of soil is capitalized. Still use all caps even if the primary constituents are human-made materials, such as ASPHALT and CONCRETE.
- Where there is variation within a texture class (i.e. Gravel, Sand, Silt, and Clay), indicate the entire range of grain size, listed in increasing size order (ex. fine to coarse Gravel).
- Within one percentage category, list in decreasing grain-size (ex. trace fine Gravel and coarse Sand).
- Avoid the temptation to create new categories intermediate to those listed here, such as “damp/moist” or “trace/little.” If there is gradation vertically from top to bottom, indicate this with expressions such as “damp to moist;” other heterogeneity should be described in detail, as in “Brown, damp, soft SILT, with pockets of moist, firm Clay.”
- Describe unusual features (inclusions, discontinuities, irregularities) in detail in the “remarks” column. If contamination of any kind is encountered, describe its properties instead of simply naming it. For example, instead of “Diesel Oil @ 6.5”, it is better to say “Thin layer of oily material @ 6.5’; odor similar to diesel oil.”



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### SOIL DESCRIPTIONS

#### SOIL LITHOLOGY “CHEAT SHEET”:

Soil Color	Moisture Content:		Density (Based on BLOW COUNTS)				Percentage Category:	“Other”
(Mottling):	Term:	Features:	Gravel and Sand:		Silt and Clay:		(Descending order by prevalence)	
(Faint)	Dry	Little/no moisture	Term:	Blows per foot:	Term:	Blows per foot:	0-5%:Trace	Lens
(Distinct)	Damp	Some moisture, not compactable	Very loose	0-4	Very soft	0-2	5-20%: Little	Layer
(Prominent)	Moist	Compactable moisture	Loose	4-10	Soft	2-4	20 – 35%: Some	Interbedded
	Wet	Moisture content > compactable range	Medium dense	10-30	Medium stiff	4-8	35 – 50% With	Slickensided
	Saturated	Voids filled (water flows from sample)	Dense	30-50	Stiff	8-15	Equal % Parts: And	Pockets
	(Most clay formations cannot contain water above the “Wet” range, as clay micropores hold water with a force greater than can be overcome by gravity alone.)		Very dense	>50	Very stiff	15-30	(Do not use “Few”)	Residues
					Hard	>30		Olfactory Obs.
							No Recovery	

#### SOIL LITHOLOGY “CHEAT SHEET”:

Soil Color	Moisture Content:		Density (Based on BLOW COUNTS)				Percentage Category:	“Other”
(Mottling):	Term:	Features:	Gravel and Sand:		Silt and Clay:		(Descending order by prevalence)	
(Faint)	Dry	Little/no moisture	Term:	Blows per foot:	Term:	Blows per foot:	0-5%:Trace	Lens
(Distinct)	Damp	Some moisture, not compactable	Very loose	0-4	Very soft	0-2	5-20%: Little	Layer
(Prominent)	Moist	Compactable moisture	Loose	4-10	Soft	2-4	20 – 35%: Some	Interbedded
	Wet	Moisture content > compactable range	Medium dense	10-30	Medium stiff	4-8	35 – 50% With	Slickensided
	Saturated	Voids filled (water flows from sample)	Dense	30-50	Stiff	8-15	Equal % Parts: And	Pockets
	(Most clay formations cannot contain water above the “Wet” range, as clay micropores hold water with a force greater than can be overcome by gravity alone.)		Very dense	>50	Very stiff	15-30	(Do not use “Few”)	Residues
					Hard	>30		Olfactory Obs.
							No Recovery	

## **SOP 7**

Well Development





## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **WELL DEVELOPMENT**

#### **1. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this procedure is to set criteria for well development after installation of new monitoring or production wells or wells that have not been sampled or used for an extended period of time.

#### **2. PROCEDURE**

This procedure is for the development of groundwater monitoring wells. Before a newly constructed well can be used for water-quality sampling, measuring water levels, or aquifer testing, it must be developed. Well development refers to the procedure used to clear the well and formation around the screen of fine-grained materials (sands, silts, and clays) produced during drilling or naturally occurring in the formation.

Well development is completed to remove fine grained materials from the well casing, well screen and gravel pack. The time allotted and techniques used for well development will vary by well and depend on drilling method, well construction, geological formation and intended use for the well. In general, well development should continue until the well responds to water level changes in the formation (i.e., a good hydraulic connection is established between the well and formation) and the well produces clear, sediment-free water to the extent practical. In general, the method (disturbance) used to develop the well should be more rigorous than the amount of disturbance the well will experience during its regular or intended use. For example, if a well develops clear, sediment free water using a bailer, it is very well developed for low-flow sampling using a peristaltic pump. Please note that well development is especially important when contaminants of concern are sensitive to suspended solids (e.g., metals, PCBs, SVOCs).

##### **2.1 FIELD PREPARATION**

###### **2.1.1 Forms**

- Daily Log
- Well Development Form

###### **2.1.2 Equipment**

- Required Health and Safety Equipment and PPE
- Well Keys
- General Tools: knife, socket set, vise grips, screwdriver, etc.
- Power Source: generator, extension cord



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### WELL DEVELOPMENT

- Well Development Device: water truck with hoist, surge block, bailer, submersible pump
- Discharge Line: tubing or hose (suitable for expected flow rates and chemicals of concern)
- Purge Water Container: Clear glass jars (e.g., drillers' jars), graduated pail, 55-gallon drum, polytank or frac tank
- Cleaning Supplies: non-phosphate soap, buckets, brushes, laboratory-supplied distilled/deionized water, tap water, cleaning solvent, aluminum foil, plastic sheeting, etc.
- Meters: water level, flow
- Water Quality Meter: pH, temperature, conductivity, turbidity, etc.

#### **2.1.3 Documents**

- Detailed Scope Work Summary
- Proposal
- Work Plan

#### **2.2 FIELD PROCEDURES**

All wells must be developed and well development generally occurs with a few days of installation (please remember that some grouts require time to cure). Well development methods and procedures will vary as described above. In most cases, a monitoring well can be developed in less than one hour using a bailer, submersible pump, surge block and/or check valve and tubing (waterra tubing). Production or extraction wells may need to be developed by more rigorous methods and may require a specialized subcontractor. The following presents the minimum steps required to complete well development for a monitoring well and is generally acceptable for all well development activities. More rigorous methods may be required and will be detailed in project specific SOP.

1. Review HASP and don appropriate safety equipment and set up appropriate air monitoring equipment as needed.
2. Prior to introduction to a well, all non-dedicated equipment used for development purposes must be cleaned using a soapy wash (laboratory grade), tap water rinse, isopropyl alcohol rinse and distilled/deionized water rinse as appropriate.
3. Uncap and gauge well, record initial water level.
4. Place well development device (pump, bailer, surge block) into the well.



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### WELL DEVELOPMENT

5. Collect a baseline groundwater sample in a glass jar, or purge bucket to determine relative turbidity. Your project manager may also request that you measure and record the temperature, pH, turbidity, specific electrical conductance and other water quality parameters.
6. Surge the well.
7. Purge the well. If the well runs dry, stop purging and allow the well to recover. Sometimes purge water or distilled water must be added to the well initially to help clear the screen. Additional surging of the screen with the recycled purge water (or distilled water) will allow formation water to flow into the screen. Please make sure that three times the amount of water added is removed during the purging of the well.
8. Repeat steps 5 through 7 until groundwater is relatively clear (less than 4 NTUs) and if required, the water quality parameters are stable within 10%.
9. After development, the well should be allowed to rest and should not be sampled immediately. The period of rest will vary depending on the hydraulic properties of the aquifer or targeted water bearing unit and the intended use of the sample results obtained from the well. In general, a minimum of 2 to 3 days of rest should be adequate.

### **Waste Disposal**

- All waste generated will be disposed in accordance to the methods and procedures contained in the Waste Disposal SOP.
- All water generated during cleaning and development procedures will be collected and contained in accordance to the site specific disposal requirements.
- All PPE, such as gloves, disposable clothing, and other disposable equipment used or generated during the development process, will be placed in plastic bags. These bags will be transferred into appropriately labeled 55-gallon drums or a covered roll-off box for appropriate disposal.

## **SOP 8**

Water Sampling



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### WATER SAMPLING

#### 1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this procedure is to obtain representative groundwater samples from groundwater monitoring wells or piezometers with a bailer, peristaltic, submersible, or Keck™ pump. Site-specific groundwater sampling requirements, if necessary, will be described in work plans or field sampling plans.

#### 2. PROCEDURE

##### 2.1 FIELD PREPARATION

Notify client, property owner, and MDEQ as necessary.

##### **2.1.1 Forms**

- Water Level Data *Sheet*
- *Daily Report* Sheets
- *Chain of Custodies*
- *Water Quality Data* Sheet
- Field Service Request
- Tailgate Health and Safety

##### **2.1.2 Equipment**

- Laboratory provided containers and labels
- Laboratory-cleaned cooler
- Well keys
- Electronic water level indicator
- Interface probe (if free-product is expected at the site)
- Calculator
- Latex or nitrile gloves
- Tools to access wells
- metal detector, turkey baster or plastic cup
- Decontamination equipment including deionized or distilled water, Alconox, graduated cylinders, and paper towel



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### WATER SAMPLING

- Knife or scissors
- Garbage bags
- Two graduated 5-gallon pails to collect purge water
- pH, temperature, and specific conductivity meter

*One of:*

- Disposable high-density polyethylene sampling bailers and bailer rope
- Peristaltic pump and sufficient disposable Silicon (approximately 10 inches per sample) and Tygon tubing (length measured from pump head to sampling depth)
- Submersible pump and Tygon tubing
- Keck™ pump

*If needed:*

- DOT-approved sealed drums for storage of purged well water, or a suitable location to disperse of liquid (i.e., on-site treatment system)
- Quantab™ and Hach™ Titration kits

#### **2.1.3 Documents**

- Well Construction Log
- Well location map/site map
- Work Plan
- Health and Safety Plan
- Signed site access agreement

#### **2.1.4 Other**

- Cellular phone
- Replacement locks
- Writing implements and an indelible marker
- Crushed ice
- Bubble wrap if required to protect samples during shipment to the laboratory
- First aid kit



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### WATER SAMPLING

- Personal comfort items
- Machete or other vegetation-clearing tool

#### 2.2 FIELD PROCEDURES

##### 2.2.1 Well Purge

Don a new pair of latex or nitrile gloves

First sample those wells with the lowest historical or suspected concentrations, and then advance to the wells more likely to be contaminated. Set plastic sheeting or a garbage bag near the well to set sample bottles on and to rest sampling equipment.

Obtain the water level measurement, noting any occurrence of LNAPL or DNAPL.

Calculate three or five times the volume of groundwater present in the well casing, as indicated on the *Field Service Request Form*.

Purge the well using a dedicated HDPE disposable bailer and a new length of clean rope, a peristaltic pump with new Teflon and Tygon tubing, a submersible pump with new Tygon tubing, or a Keck™ pump. Purge the groundwater monitoring well of a minimum of 3 to 5 well casing volumes prior to collecting the samples. Measure the volume of purged water using a graduated pail, or other container of known volume. Purging and sampling should be conducted using slow and steady motions to avoid excessive agitation, increased sample turbidity, and sample volatilization. Empty purge water onto the ground, away from the well, or in the event containerizing is required, transfer purged water from the pail into the appropriate storage container for storage until disposal is arranged.

NOTE: If well goes dry before 3 well volumes can be purged from the well, allow groundwater to recharge, then collect sample.

##### 2.2.2 Field Measured Parameters

After at least 3 well volumes have been purged from the well, measure temperature, pH, conductivity, and any other field parameters as specified in the *Field Service Request Form*. Once three measurements are obtained within 10-percent of each other, the groundwater quality may be considered representative of the groundwater as it exists in the formation.

If well goes dry before 3 well volumes can be purged from the well, a single round of field parameter measurements will be obtained following recharge of a sufficient amount of groundwater to complete the sampling activities.



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### WATER SAMPLING

#### **2.2.3 Bottle Preparation**

Prior to sample collection; label all appropriate fields on the sample container labels with an indelible marker. Apply labels to appropriate containers.

#### **2.2.4 Sample Collection**

##### **2.2.4.1 Bailers**

Samples will be collected using the same HDPE disposable bailer used for purging. Transfer groundwater samples from the bailer to their appropriate sample bottle, minimizing turbulent flow between the bailer and the sample bottles. Place samples in the appropriate containers in decreasing order of volatility (e.g., purgeables and aromatics first, then PNAs and phenols, then cyanides, and lastly, nitrate, sulfate and metals). Samples for dissolved metals analysis may be field filtered. If there is insufficient sample volume to provide all sampling needs, retrieve additional bailer volumes until all samples are collected.

##### **2.2.4.2 Peristaltic, Submersible, or Keck™ Pump**

Samples for laboratory analysis of parameters, other than VOCs, will be collected directly from the pump tubing following purging of 3 to 5 well volumes, and stabilization of field parameter measurements. A 0.45 µm filter will be used to field filter samples for dissolved metals into a preserved laboratory container.

#### **2.2.5 Sample Preservation**

Tighten lids of sample containers and place in coolers

Wrap all glass containers in bubble wrap or foam; then place into large 1-2 gallon zip-lock bags; label the outside of the bag, and place into the coolers.

Completely fill out the *Chain-of-Custody*. When shipping samples, seal *Chain-of-Custody* in a watertight zip-lock bag, and attach to the underside of the cooler lid with packaging tape. Ship coolers or arrange delivery to the laboratory as soon as possible and before the sample “hold-time” expires.

#### **2.2.6 Decontamination**

Decontaminate electronic water level indicator, pH, temperature, and specific conductivity meter between sampling points.

If peristaltic pump is used, dispose used flow-through tubing and filters.

If submersible or Keck™ pump is used, place pump in a graduated cylinder filled with a solution of Alconox and deionized or distilled water. Allowing the soap and water solution to re-circulate through the pump and tubing for a maximum of five minutes. Rinse cylinder and outside of





## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### WATER SAMPLING

pump and tubing with deionized or distilled water. Fill cylinder with deionized or distilled water and allow at least 4 liters to run through the pump and tubing and onto the ground away from the well.

NOTE: During pump use and decontamination, take care to assure tubing and pump does not come in contact with the ground or other surfaces. Following sampling of the last well, remove and throw away submersible pump tubing prior to decontamination of the pump.

Dispose of all gloves, bailers, rope/string, tubing, and filters used to collect the sample prior to accessing the next well.

### **3. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Avoid cross-contamination of wells with the water level indicator, and sampling equipment by conducting proper decontamination procedures described above.

Take care in labeling the samples, and the corresponding *Chain-of-Custody* with the correct sample date, time and well identification. All labeling must be consistent between samples and the *Chain of Custody*.

Keep samples on ice following collection, and be conscience of “hold-times” for the samples. It is imperative that samples are submitted to the laboratory prior to the exceedence of hold times.

## **SOP 9**

EPA Low-Flow (Minimum Drawdown) Groundwater Sampling Procedures

---

# Ground Water Issue

---

## LOW-FLOW (MINIMAL DRAWDOWN) GROUND-WATER SAMPLING PROCEDURES

by Robert W. Puls<sup>1</sup> and Michael J. Barcelona<sup>2</sup>

### Background

The Regional Superfund Ground Water Forum is a group of ground-water scientists, representing EPA's Regional Superfund Offices, organized to exchange information related to ground-water remediation at Superfund sites. One of the major concerns of the Forum is the sampling of ground water to support site assessment and remedial performance monitoring objectives. This paper is intended to provide background information on the development of low-flow sampling procedures and its application under a variety of hydrogeologic settings. It is hoped that the paper will support the production of standard operating procedures for use by EPA Regional personnel and other environmental professionals engaged in ground-water sampling.

For further information contact: Robert Puls, 405-436-8543, Subsurface Remediation and Protection Division, NRMRL, Ada, Oklahoma.

### I. Introduction

The methods and objectives of ground-water sampling to assess water quality have evolved over time. Initially the emphasis was on the assessment of water quality of aquifers as sources of drinking water. Large water-bearing

units were identified and sampled in keeping with that objective. These were highly productive aquifers that supplied drinking water via private wells or through public water supply systems. Gradually, with the increasing awareness of subsurface pollution of these water resources, the understanding of complex hydrogeochemical processes which govern the fate and transport of contaminants in the subsurface increased. This increase in understanding was also due to advances in a number of scientific disciplines and improvements in tools used for site characterization and ground-water sampling. Ground-water quality investigations where pollution was detected initially borrowed ideas, methods, and materials for site characterization from the water supply field and water analysis from public health practices. This included the materials and manner in which monitoring wells were installed and the way in which water was brought to the surface, treated, preserved and analyzed. The prevailing conceptual ideas included convenient generalizations of ground-water resources in terms of large and relatively homogeneous hydrologic *units*. With time it became apparent that conventional water supply generalizations of *homogeneity* did not adequately represent field data regarding pollution of these subsurface resources. The important role of *heterogeneity* became increasingly clear not only in geologic terms, but also in terms of complex physical,

<sup>1</sup>National Risk Management Research Laboratory, U.S. EPA

<sup>2</sup>University of Michigan

---

**Superfund Technology Support Center for  
Ground Water**

**National Risk Management Research Laboratory  
Subsurface Protection and Remediation Division  
Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Center  
Ada, Oklahoma**

Technology Innovation Office  
Office of Solid Waste and Emergency  
Response, US EPA, Washington, DC

Walter W. Kovalick, Jr., Ph.D.  
Director

---

chemical and biological subsurface processes. With greater appreciation of the role of heterogeneity, it became evident that subsurface pollution was ubiquitous and encompassed the unsaturated zone to the deep subsurface and included unconsolidated sediments, fractured rock, and *aquifers* or low-yielding or impermeable formations. Small-scale processes and heterogeneities were shown to be important in identifying contaminant distributions and in controlling water and contaminant flow paths.

It is beyond the scope of this paper to summarize all the advances in the field of ground-water quality investigations and remediation, but two particular issues have bearing on ground-water sampling today: aquifer heterogeneity and colloidal transport. Aquifer heterogeneities affect contaminant flow paths and include variations in geology, geochemistry, hydrology and microbiology. As methods and the tools available for subsurface investigations have become increasingly sophisticated and understanding of the subsurface environment has advanced, there is an awareness that in most cases a primary concern for site investigations is characterization of contaminant flow paths rather than entire aquifers. In fact, in many cases, plume thickness can be less than well screen lengths (e.g., 3-6 m) typically installed at hazardous waste sites to detect and monitor plume movement over time. Small-scale differences have increasingly been shown to be important and there is a general trend toward smaller diameter wells and shorter screens.

The hydrogeochemical significance of colloidal-size particles in subsurface systems has been realized during the past several years (Gschwend and Reynolds, 1987; McCarthy and Zachara, 1989; Puls, 1990; Ryan and Gschwend, 1990). This realization resulted from both field and laboratory studies that showed faster contaminant migration over greater distances and at higher concentrations than flow and transport model predictions would suggest (Buddemeier and Hunt, 1988; Enfield and Bengtsson, 1988; Penrose et al., 1990). Such models typically account for interaction between the mobile aqueous and immobile solid phases, but do not allow for a mobile, reactive solid phase. It is recognition of this third *phase* as a possible means of contaminant transport that has brought increasing attention to the manner in which samples are collected and processed for analysis (Puls et al., 1990; McCarthy and Degueudre, 1993; Backhus et al., 1993; U. S. EPA, 1995). If such a phase is present in sufficient mass, possesses high sorption reactivity, large surface area, and remains stable in suspension, it can serve as an important mechanism to facilitate contaminant transport in many types of subsurface systems.

Colloids are particles that are sufficiently small so that the surface free energy of the particle dominates the bulk free energy. Typically, in ground water, this includes particles with diameters between 1 and 1000 nm. The most commonly observed mobile particles include: secondary clay minerals; hydrous iron, aluminum, and manganese oxides; dissolved and particulate organic materials, and viruses and bacteria.

These reactive particles have been shown to be mobile under a variety of conditions in both field studies and laboratory column experiments, and as such need to be included in monitoring programs where identification of the *total* mobile contaminant loading (dissolved + naturally suspended particles) at a site is an objective. To that end, sampling methodologies must be used which do not artificially bias *naturally* suspended particle concentrations.

Currently the most common ground-water purging and sampling methodology is to purge a well using bailers or high speed pumps to remove 3 to 5 casing volumes followed by sample collection. This method can cause adverse impacts on sample quality through collection of samples with high levels of turbidity. This results in the inclusion of otherwise immobile artificial particles which produce an overestimation of certain analytes of interest (e.g., metals or hydrophobic organic compounds). Numerous documented problems associated with filtration (Danielsson, 1982; Laxen and Chandler, 1982; Horowitz et al., 1992) make this an undesirable method of rectifying the turbidity problem, and include the removal of potentially mobile (contaminant-associated) particles during filtration, thus artificially biasing contaminant concentrations low. Sampling-induced turbidity problems can often be mitigated by using low-flow purging and sampling techniques.

Current subsurface conceptual models have undergone considerable refinement due to the recent development and increased use of field screening tools. So-called hydraulic *push* technologies (e.g., cone penetrometer, Geoprobe®, QED HydroPunch®) enable relatively fast screening site characterization which can then be used to design and install a monitoring well network. Indeed, alternatives to conventional monitoring wells are now being considered for some hydrogeologic settings. The ultimate design of any monitoring system should however be based upon adequate site characterization and be consistent with established monitoring objectives.

If the sampling program objectives include accurate assessment of the magnitude and extent of subsurface contamination over time and/or accurate assessment of subsequent remedial performance, then some information regarding plume delineation in three-dimensional space is necessary prior to monitoring well network design and installation. This can be accomplished with a variety of different tools and equipment ranging from hand-operated augers to screening tools mentioned above and large drilling rigs. Detailed information on ground-water flow velocity, direction, and horizontal and vertical variability are essential baseline data requirements. Detailed soil and geologic data are required prior to and during the installation of sampling points. This includes historical as well as detailed soil and geologic logs which accumulate during the site investigation. The use of borehole geophysical techniques is also recommended. With this information (together with other site characterization data) and a clear understanding of sampling

objectives, then appropriate location, screen length, well diameter, slot size, etc. for the monitoring well network can be decided. This is especially critical for new in situ remedial approaches or natural attenuation assessments at hazardous waste sites.

In general, the overall goal of any ground-water sampling program is to collect water samples with no alteration in water chemistry; analytical data thus obtained may be used for a variety of specific monitoring programs depending on the regulatory requirements. The sampling methodology described in this paper assumes that the monitoring goal is to sample monitoring wells for the presence of contaminants and it is applicable whether mobile colloids are a concern or not and whether the analytes of concern are metals (and metalloids) or organic compounds.

## II. Monitoring Objectives and Design Considerations

The following issues are important to consider prior to the design and implementation of any ground-water monitoring program, including those which anticipate using low-flow purging and sampling procedures.

### A. Data Quality Objectives (DQOs)

Monitoring objectives include four main types: detection, assessment, corrective-action evaluation and resource evaluation, along with *hybrid* variations such as site-assessments for property transfers and water availability investigations. Monitoring objectives may change as contamination or water quality problems are discovered. However, there are a number of common components of monitoring programs which should be recognized as important regardless of initial objectives. These components include:

- 1) Development of a conceptual model that incorporates elements of the regional geology to the local geologic framework. The conceptual model development also includes initial site characterization efforts to identify hydrostratigraphic units and likely flow-paths using a minimum number of borings and well completions;
- 2) Cost-effective and well documented collection of high quality data utilizing simple, accurate, and reproducible techniques; and
- 3) Refinement of the conceptual model based on supplementary data collection and analysis.

These fundamental components serve many types of monitoring programs and provide a basis for future efforts that evolve in complexity and level of spatial detail as purposes and objectives expand. High quality, reproducible data collection is a common goal regardless of program objectives.

High quality data collection implies data of sufficient accuracy, precision, and completeness (i.e., ratio of valid analytical results to the minimum sample number called for by the program design) to meet the program objectives. Accuracy depends on the correct choice of monitoring tools and procedures to minimize sample and subsurface disturbance from collection to analysis. Precision depends on the repeatability of sampling and analytical protocols. It can be assured or improved by replication of sample analyses including blanks, field/lab standards and reference standards.

### B. Sample Representativeness

An important goal of any monitoring program is collection of data that is truly representative of conditions at the site. The term *representativeness* applies to chemical and hydrogeologic data collected via wells, borings, piezometers, geophysical and soil gas measurements, lysimeters, and temporary sampling points. It involves a recognition of the statistical variability of individual subsurface physical properties, and contaminant or major ion concentration levels, while explaining extreme values. Subsurface temporal and spatial variability are facts. Good professional practice seeks to maximize representativeness by using proven accurate and reproducible techniques to define limits on the distribution of measurements collected at a site. However, measures of representativeness are dynamic and are controlled by evolving site characterization and monitoring objectives. An evolutionary site characterization model, as shown in Figure 1, provides a systematic approach to the goal of consistent data collection.

Figure 1. Evolutionary Site Characterization Model

The model emphasizes a recognition of the causes of the variability (e.g., use of inappropriate technology such as using bailers to purge wells; imprecise or operator-dependent methods) and the need to control avoidable errors.

---

## 1) Questions of Scale

A sampling plan designed to collect representative samples must take into account the potential scale of changes in site conditions through space and time as well as the chemical associations and behavior of the parameters that are targeted for investigation. In subsurface systems, physical (i.e., aquifer) and chemical properties over time or space are not statistically independent. In fact, samples taken in close proximity (i.e., within distances of a few meters) or within short time periods (i.e., more frequently than monthly) are highly auto-correlated. This means that designs employing high-sampling frequency (e.g., monthly) or dense spatial monitoring designs run the risk of redundant data collection and misleading inferences regarding trends in values that aren't statistically valid. In practice, contaminant detection and assessment monitoring programs rarely suffer these *over-sampling* concerns. In corrective-action evaluation programs, it is also possible that too little data may be collected over space or time. In these cases, false interpretation of the spatial extent of contamination or underestimation of temporal concentration variability may result.

## 2) Target Parameters

Parameter selection in monitoring program design is most often dictated by the regulatory status of the site. However, background water quality constituents, purging indicator parameters, and contaminants, all represent targets for data collection programs. The tools and procedures used in these programs should be equally rigorous and applicable to all categories of data, since all may be needed to determine or support regulatory action.

### **C. Sampling Point Design and Construction**

Detailed site characterization is central to all decision-making purposes and the basis for this characterization resides in identification of the geologic framework and major hydro-stratigraphic units. Fundamental data for sample point location include: subsurface lithology, head-differences and background geochemical conditions. Each sampling point has a proper use or uses which should be documented at a level which is appropriate for the program's data quality objectives. Individual sampling points may not always be able to fulfill multiple monitoring objectives (e.g., detection, assessment, corrective action).

#### 1) Compatibility with Monitoring Program and Data Quality Objectives

Specifics of sampling point location and design will be dictated by the complexity of subsurface lithology and variability in contaminant and/or geochemical conditions. It should be noted that, regardless of the ground-water sampling approach, few sampling points (e.g., wells, drive-points, screened augers) have zones of influence in excess of a few

feet. Therefore, the spatial frequency of sampling points should be carefully selected and designed.

## 2) Flexibility of Sampling Point Design

In most cases *well-point* diameters in excess of 1 7/8 inches will permit the use of most types of submersible pumping devices for low-flow (minimal drawdown) sampling. It is suggested that *short* (e.g., less than 1.6 m) screens be incorporated into the monitoring design where possible so that comparable results from one device to another might be expected. *Short*, of course, is relative to the degree of vertical water quality variability expected at a site.

## 3) Equilibration of Sampling Point

Time should be allowed for equilibration of the well or sampling point with the formation after installation. Placement of well or sampling points in the subsurface produces some disturbance of ambient conditions. Drilling techniques (e.g., auger, rotary, etc.) are generally considered to cause more disturbance than *direct-push* technologies. In either case, there may be a period (i.e., days to months) during which water quality near the point may be distinctly different from that in the formation. Proper development of the sampling point and adjacent formation to remove fines created during emplacement will shorten this water quality *recovery* period.

### **III. Definition of Low-Flow Purging and Sampling**

It is generally accepted that water in the well casing is non-representative of the formation water and needs to be purged prior to collection of ground-water samples. However, the water in the screened interval may indeed be representative of the formation, depending upon well construction and site hydrogeology. Wells are purged to some extent for the following reasons: the presence of the air interface at the top of the water column resulting in an oxygen concentration gradient with depth, loss of volatiles up the water column, leaching from or sorption to the casing or filter pack, chemical changes due to clay seals or backfill, and surface infiltration.

Low-flow purging, whether using portable or dedicated systems, should be done using pump-intake located in the middle or slightly above the middle of the screened interval. Placement of the pump too close to the bottom of the well will cause increased entrainment of solids which have collected in the well over time. These particles are present as a result of well development, prior purging and sampling events, and natural colloidal transport and deposition. Therefore, placement of the pump in the middle or toward the top of the screened interval is suggested. Placement of the pump at the top of the water column for sampling is only recommended in unconfined aquifers, screened across the water table, where this is the desired sampling point. Low-

---

flow purging has the advantage of minimizing mixing between the overlying stagnant casing water and water within the screened interval.

### **A. Low-Flow Purging and Sampling**

Low-flow refers to the velocity with which water enters the pump intake and that is imparted to the formation pore water in the immediate vicinity of the well screen. It does not necessarily refer to the flow rate of water discharged at the surface which can be affected by flow regulators or restrictions. Water level drawdown provides the best indication of the stress imparted by a given flow-rate for a given hydrological situation. The objective is to pump in a manner that minimizes stress (drawdown) to the system to the extent practical taking into account established site sampling objectives. Typically, flow rates on the order of 0.1 - 0.5 L/min are used, however this is dependent on site-specific hydrogeology. Some extremely coarse-textured formations have been successfully sampled in this manner at flow rates to 1 L/min. The effectiveness of using low-flow purging is intimately linked with proper screen location, screen length, and well construction and development techniques. The reestablishment of natural flow paths in both the vertical and horizontal directions is important for correct interpretation of the data. For high resolution sampling needs, screens less than 1 m should be used. Most of the need for purging has been found to be due to passing the sampling device through the overlying casing water which causes mixing of these stagnant waters and the dynamic waters within the screened interval. Additionally, there is disturbance to suspended sediment collected in the bottom of the casing and the displacement of water out into the formation immediately adjacent to the well screen. These disturbances and impacts can be avoided using dedicated sampling equipment, which precludes the need to insert the sampling device prior to purging and sampling.

Isolation of the screened interval water from the overlying stagnant casing water may be accomplished using low-flow minimal drawdown techniques. If the pump intake is located within the screened interval, most of the water pumped will be drawn in directly from the formation with little mixing of casing water or disturbance to the sampling zone. However, if the wells are not constructed and developed properly, zones other than those intended may be sampled. At some sites where geologic heterogeneities are sufficiently different within the screened interval, higher conductivity zones may be preferentially sampled. This is another reason to use shorter screened intervals, especially where high spatial resolution is a sampling objective.

### **B. Water Quality Indicator Parameters**

It is recommended that water quality indicator parameters be used to determine purging needs prior to sample collection in each well. Stabilization of parameters such as pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, oxida-

tion-reduction potential, temperature and turbidity should be used to determine when formation water is accessed during purging. In general, the order of stabilization is pH, temperature, and specific conductance, followed by oxidation-reduction potential, dissolved oxygen and turbidity. Temperature and pH, while commonly used as purging indicators, are actually quite insensitive in distinguishing between formation water and stagnant casing water; nevertheless, these are important parameters for data interpretation purposes and should also be measured. Performance criteria for determination of stabilization should be based on water-level drawdown, pumping rate and equipment specifications for measuring indicator parameters. Instruments are available which utilize in-line flow cells to continuously measure the above parameters.

It is important to establish specific well stabilization criteria and then consistently follow the same methods thereafter, particularly with respect to drawdown, flow rate and sampling device. Generally, the time or purge volume required for parameter stabilization is independent of well depth or well volumes. Dependent variables are well diameter, sampling device, hydrogeochemistry, pump flow rate, and whether the devices are used in a portable or dedicated manner. If the sampling device is already in place (i.e., dedicated sampling systems), then the time and purge volume needed for stabilization is much shorter. Other advantages of dedicated equipment include less purge water for waste disposal, much less decontamination of equipment, less time spent in preparation of sampling as well as time in the field, and more consistency in the sampling approach which probably will translate into less variability in sampling results. The use of dedicated equipment is strongly recommended at wells which will undergo routine sampling over time.

If parameter stabilization criteria are too stringent, then minor oscillations in indicator parameters may cause purging operations to become unnecessarily protracted. It should also be noted that turbidity is a very conservative parameter in terms of stabilization. Turbidity is always the last parameter to stabilize. Excessive purge times are invariably related to the establishment of too stringent turbidity stabilization criteria. It should be noted that natural turbidity levels in ground water may exceed 10 nephelometric turbidity units (NTU).

### **C. Advantages and Disadvantages of Low-Flow (Minimum Drawdown) Purging**

In general, the advantages of low-flow purging include:

- samples which are representative of the *mobile* load of contaminants present (dissolved and colloid-associated);
- minimal disturbance of the sampling point thereby minimizing sampling artifacts;
- less operator variability, greater operator control;

- reduced stress on the formation (minimal drawdown);
- less mixing of stagnant casing water with formation water;
- reduced need for filtration and, therefore, less time required for sampling;
- smaller purging volume which decreases waste disposal costs and sampling time;
- better sample consistency; reduced artificial sample variability.

Some disadvantages of low-flow purging are:

- higher initial capital costs,
- greater set-up time in the field,
- need to transport additional equipment to and from the site,
- increased training needs,
- resistance to change on the part of sampling practitioners,
- concern that new data will indicate a *change in conditions* and trigger an *action*.

#### IV. Low-Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Sampling Protocols

The following ground-water sampling procedure has evolved over many years of experience in ground-water sampling for organic and inorganic compound determinations and as such summarizes the authors' (and others) experiences to date (Barcelona et al., 1984, 1994; Barcelona and Helfrich, 1986; Puls and Barcelona, 1989; Puls et. al. 1990, 1992; Puls and Powell, 1992; Puls and Paul, 1995). High-quality chemical data collection is essential in ground-water monitoring and site characterization. The primary limitations to the collection of *representative* ground-water samples include: mixing of the stagnant casing and *fresh* screen waters during insertion of the sampling device or ground-water level measurement device; disturbance and resuspension of settled solids at the bottom of the well when using high pumping rates or raising and lowering a pump or bailer; introduction of atmospheric gases or degassing from the water during sample handling and transfer, or inappropriate use of vacuum sampling device, etc.

##### A. Sampling Recommendations

Water samples should not be taken immediately following well development. Sufficient time should be allowed for the ground-water flow regime in the vicinity of the monitoring well to stabilize and to approach chemical equilibrium with the well construction materials. This lag time will depend on site conditions and methods of installation but often exceeds one week.

Well purging is nearly always necessary to obtain samples of water flowing through the geologic formations in the screened interval. Rather than using a general but arbitrary guideline of purging three casing volumes prior to

sampling, it is recommended that an in-line water quality measurement device (e.g., flow-through cell) be used to establish the stabilization time for several parameters (e.g., pH, specific conductance, redox, dissolved oxygen, turbidity) on a well-specific basis. Data on pumping rate, drawdown, and volume required for parameter stabilization can be used as a guide for conducting subsequent sampling activities.

The following are recommendations to be considered before, during and after sampling:

- use low-flow rates (<0.5 L/min), during both purging and sampling to maintain minimal drawdown in the well;
- maximize tubing wall thickness, minimize tubing length;
- place the sampling device intake at the desired sampling point;
- minimize disturbances of the stagnant water column above the screened interval during water level measurement and sampling device insertion;
- make proper adjustments to stabilize the flow rate as soon as possible;
- monitor water quality indicators during purging;
- collect unfiltered samples to estimate contaminant loading and transport potential in the subsurface system.

##### B. Equipment Calibration

Prior to sampling, all sampling device and monitoring equipment should be calibrated according to manufacturer's recommendations and the site Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) and Field Sampling Plan (FSP). Calibration of pH should be performed with at least two buffers which bracket the expected range. Dissolved oxygen calibration must be corrected for local barometric pressure readings and elevation.

##### C. Water Level Measurement and Monitoring

It is recommended that a device be used which will least disturb the water surface in the casing. Well depth should be obtained from the well logs. Measuring to the bottom of the well casing will only cause resuspension of settled solids from the formation and require longer purging times for turbidity equilibration. Measure well depth after sampling is completed. The water level measurement should be taken from a permanent reference point which is surveyed relative to ground elevation.

##### D. Pump Type

The use of low-flow (e.g., 0.1-0.5 L/min) pumps is suggested for purging and sampling all types of analytes. All pumps have some limitation and these should be investigated with respect to application at a particular site. Bailers are inappropriate devices for low-flow sampling.



## 1) General Considerations

There are no unusual requirements for ground-water sampling devices when using low-flow, minimal drawdown techniques. The major concern is that the device give consistent results and minimal disturbance of the sample across a range of *low* flow rates (i.e., < 0.5 L/min). Clearly, pumping rates that cause minimal to no drawdown in one well could easily cause *significant* drawdown in another well finished in a less transmissive formation. In this sense, the pump should not cause undue pressure or temperature changes or physical disturbance on the water sample over a reasonable sampling range. Consistency in operation is critical to meet accuracy and precision goals.

## 2) Advantages and Disadvantages of Sampling Devices

A variety of sampling devices are available for low-flow (minimal drawdown) purging and sampling and include peristaltic pumps, bladder pumps, electrical submersible pumps, and gas-driven pumps. Devices which lend themselves to both dedication and consistent operation at definable low-flow rates are preferred. It is desirable that the pump be easily adjustable and operate reliably at these lower flow rates. The peristaltic pump is limited to shallow applications and can cause degassing resulting in alteration of pH, alkalinity, and some volatiles loss. Gas-driven pumps should be of a type that does not allow the gas to be in direct contact with the sampled fluid.

Clearly, bailers and other *grab* type samplers are ill-suited for low-flow sampling since they will cause repeated disturbance and mixing of *stagnant* water in the casing and the *dynamic* water in the screened interval. Similarly, the use of inertial lift foot-valve type samplers may cause too much disturbance at the point of sampling. Use of these devices also tends to introduce uncontrolled and unacceptable operator variability.

Summaries of advantages and disadvantages of various sampling devices are listed in Herzog et al. (1991), U. S. EPA (1992), Parker (1994) and Thurnblad (1994).

### E. Pump Installation

Dedicated sampling devices (left in the well) capable of pumping and sampling are preferred over any other type of device. Any portable sampling device should be slowly and carefully lowered to the middle of the screened interval or slightly above the middle (e.g., 1-1.5 m below the top of a 3 m screen). This is to minimize excessive mixing of the stagnant water in the casing above the screen with the screened interval zone water, and to minimize resuspension of solids which will have collected at the bottom of the well. These two disturbance effects have been shown to directly affect the time required for purging. There also appears to be a direct correlation between size of portable sampling devices relative to the well bore and resulting purge volumes and times. The key is to minimize disturbance of water and solids in the well casing.

## F. Filtration

Decisions to filter samples should be dictated by sampling objectives rather than as a *fix* for poor sampling practices, and field-filtering of certain constituents should not be the default. Consideration should be given as to what the application of field-filtration is trying to accomplish. For assessment of truly dissolved (as opposed to operationally *dissolved* [i.e., samples filtered with 0.45 µm filters]) concentrations of major ions and trace metals, 0.1 µm filters are recommended although 0.45 µm filters are normally used for most regulatory programs. Alkalinity samples must also be filtered if significant particulate calcium carbonate is suspected, since this material is likely to impact alkalinity titration results (although filtration itself may alter the CO<sub>2</sub> composition of the sample and, therefore, affect the results).

Although filtration may be appropriate, filtration of a sample may cause a number of unintended changes to occur (e.g. oxidation, aeration) possibly leading to filtration-induced artifacts during sample analysis and uncertainty in the results. Some of these unintended changes may be unavoidable but the factors leading to them must be recognized. Deleterious effects can be minimized by consistent application of certain filtration guidelines. Guidelines should address selection of filter type, media, pore size, etc. in order to identify and minimize potential sources of uncertainty when filtering samples.

In-line filtration is recommended because it provides better consistency through less sample handling, and minimizes sample exposure to the atmosphere. In-line filters are available in both disposable (barrel filters) and non-disposable (in-line filter holder, flat membrane filters) formats and various filter pore sizes (0.1-5.0 µm). Disposable filter cartridges have the advantage of greater sediment handling capacity when compared to traditional membrane filters. Filters must be pre-rinsed following manufacturer's recommendations. If there are no recommendations for rinsing, pass through a minimum of 1 L of ground water following purging and prior to sampling. Once filtration has begun, a filter cake may develop as particles larger than the pore size accumulate on the filter membrane. The result is that the effective pore diameter of the membrane is reduced and particles smaller than the stated pore size are excluded from the filtrate. Possible corrective measures include prefiltering (with larger pore size filters), minimizing particle loads to begin with, and reducing sample volume.

### G. Monitoring of Water Level and Water Quality Indicator Parameters

Check water level periodically to monitor drawdown in the well as a guide to flow rate adjustment. The goal is minimal drawdown (<0.1 m) during purging. This goal may be difficult to achieve under some circumstances due to geologic heterogeneities within the screened interval, and may require adjustment based on site-specific conditions and personal experience. In-line water quality indicator parameters should be continuously monitored during purging. The water quality

indicator parameters monitored can include pH, redox potential, conductivity, dissolved oxygen (DO) and turbidity. The last three parameters are often most sensitive. Pumping rate, drawdown, and the time or volume required to obtain stabilization of parameter readings can be used as a future guide to purge the well. Measurements should be taken every three to five minutes if the above suggested rates are used. Stabilization is achieved after all parameters have stabilized for three successive readings. In lieu of measuring all five parameters, a minimum subset would include pH, conductivity, and turbidity or DO. Three successive readings should be within  $\pm 0.1$  for pH,  $\pm 3\%$  for conductivity,  $\pm 10$  mv for redox potential, and  $\pm 10\%$  for turbidity and DO. Stabilized purge indicator parameter trends are generally obvious and follow either an exponential or asymptotic change to stable values during purging. Dissolved oxygen and turbidity usually require the longest time for stabilization. The above stabilization guidelines are provided for rough estimates based on experience.

#### **H. Sampling, Sample Containers, Preservation and Decontamination**

Upon parameter stabilization, sampling can be initiated. If an in-line device is used to monitor water quality parameters, it should be disconnected or bypassed during sample collection. Sampling flow rate may remain at established purge rate or may be adjusted slightly to minimize aeration, bubble formation, turbulent filling of sample bottles, or loss of volatiles due to extended residence time in tubing. Typically, flow rates less than 0.5 L/min are appropriate. The same device should be used for sampling as was used for purging. Sampling should occur in a progression from least to most contaminated well, if this is known. Generally, volatile (e.g., solvents and fuel constituents) and gas sensitive (e.g.,  $\text{Fe}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{CH}_4$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{S}/\text{HS}^-$ ; alkalinity) parameters should be sampled first. The sequence in which samples for most inorganic parameters are collected is immaterial unless filtered (dissolved) samples are desired. Filtering should be done last and in-line filters should be used as discussed above. During both well purging and sampling, proper protective clothing and equipment must be used based upon the type and level of contaminants present.

The appropriate sample container will be prepared in advance of actual sample collection for the analytes of interest and include sample preservative where necessary. Water samples should be collected directly into this container from the pump tubing.

Immediately after a sample bottle has been filled, it must be preserved as specified in the site (QAPP). Sample preservation requirements are based on the analyses being performed (use site QAPP, FSP, RCRA guidance document [U. S. EPA, 1992] or EPA SW-846 [U. S. EPA, 1982]). It may be advisable to add preservatives to sample bottles in a controlled setting prior to entering the field in order to reduce the chances of improperly preserving sample bottles or

introducing field contaminants into a sample bottle while adding the preservatives.

The preservatives should be transferred from the chemical bottle to the sample container using a disposable polyethylene pipet and the disposable pipet should be used only once and then discarded.

After a sample container has been filled with ground water, a Teflon™ (or tin)-lined cap is screwed on tightly to prevent the container from leaking. A sample label is filled out as specified in the FSP. The samples should be stored inverted at 4°C.

Specific decontamination protocols for sampling devices are dependent to some extent on the type of device used and the type of contaminants encountered. Refer to the site QAPP and FSP for specific requirements.

#### **I. Blanks**

The following blanks should be collected:

- (1) field blank: one field blank should be collected from each source water (distilled/deionized water) used for sampling equipment decontamination or for assisting well development procedures.
- (2) equipment blank: one equipment blank should be taken prior to the commencement of field work, from each set of sampling equipment to be used for that day. Refer to site QAPP or FSP for specific requirements.
- (3) trip blank: a trip blank is required to accompany each volatile sample shipment. These blanks are prepared in the laboratory by filling a 40-mL volatile organic analysis (VOA) bottle with distilled/deionized water.

#### **V. Low-Permeability Formations and Fractured Rock**

The overall sampling program goals or sampling objectives will drive how the sampling points are located, installed, and choice of sampling device. Likewise, site-specific hydrogeologic factors will affect these decisions. Sites with very low permeability formations or fractures causing discrete flow channels may require a unique monitoring approach. Unlike water supply wells, wells installed for ground-water quality assessment and restoration programs are often installed in low water-yielding settings (e.g., clays, silts). Alternative types of sampling points and sampling methods are often needed in these types of environments, because low-permeability settings may require extremely low-flow purging (<0.1 L/min) and may be technology-limited. Where devices are not readily available to pump at such low flow rates, the primary consideration is to avoid dewatering of

---

the well screen. This may require repeated recovery of the water during purging while leaving the pump in place within the well screen.

Use of low-flow techniques may be impractical in these settings, depending upon the water recharge rates. The sampler and the end-user of data collected from such wells need to understand the limitations of the data collected; i.e., a strong potential for underestimation of actual contaminant concentrations for volatile organics, potential false negatives for filtered metals and potential false positives for unfiltered metals. It is suggested that comparisons be made between samples recovered using low-flow purging techniques and samples recovered using passive sampling techniques (i.e., two sets of samples). Passive sample collection would essentially entail acquisition of the sample with no or very little purging using a dedicated sampling system installed within the screened interval or a passive sample collection device.

### **A. Low-Permeability Formations (<0.1 L/min recharge)**

#### **1. Low-Flow Purging and Sampling with Pumps**

- a. "portable or non-dedicated mode" - Lower the pump (one capable of pumping at <0.1 L/min) to mid-screen or slightly above and set in place for minimum of 48 hours (to lessen purge volume requirements). After 48 hours, use procedures listed in Part IV above regarding monitoring water quality parameters for stabilization, etc., but do not dewater the screen. If excessive drawdown and slow recovery is a problem, then alternate approaches such as those listed below may be better.
- b. "dedicated mode" - Set the pump as above at least a week prior to sampling; that is, operate in a dedicated pump mode. With this approach significant reductions in purge volume should be realized. Water quality parameters should stabilize quite rapidly due to less disturbance of the sampling zone.

#### **2. Passive Sample Collection**

Passive sampling collection requires insertion of the device into the screened interval for a sufficient time period to allow flow and sample equilibration before extraction for analysis. Conceptually, the extraction of water from low yielding formations seems more akin to the collection of water from the unsaturated zone and passive sampling techniques may be more appropriate in terms of obtaining "representative" samples. Satisfying usual sample volume requirements is typically a problem with this approach and some latitude will be needed on the part of regulatory entities to achieve sampling objectives.

### **B. Fractured Rock**

In fractured rock formations, a low-flow to zero purging approach using pumps in conjunction with packers to isolate the sampling zone in the borehole is suggested. Passive multi-layer sampling devices may also provide the most "representative" samples. It is imperative in these settings to identify flow paths or water-producing fractures prior to sampling using tools such as borehole flowmeters and/or other geophysical tools.

After identification of water-bearing fractures, install packer(s) and pump assembly for sample collection using low-flow sampling in "dedicated mode" or use a passive sampling device which can isolate the identified water-bearing fractures.

## **VI. Documentation**

The usual practices for documenting the sampling event should be used for low-flow purging and sampling techniques. This should include, at a minimum: information on the conduct of purging operations (flow-rate, drawdown, water-quality parameter values, volumes extracted and times for measurements), field instrument calibration data, water sampling forms and chain of custody forms. See Figures 2 and 3 and "Ground Water Sampling Workshop -- A Workshop Summary" (U. S. EPA, 1995) for example forms and other documentation suggestions and information. This information coupled with laboratory analytical data and validation data are needed to judge the "useability" of the sampling data.

## **VII. Notice**

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency through its Office of Research and Development funded and managed the research described herein as part of its in-house research program and under Contract No. 68-C4-0031 to Dynamac Corporation. It has been subjected to the Agency's peer and administrative review and has been approved for publication as an EPA document. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

## **VIII. References**

- Backhus, D.A., J.N. Ryan, D.M. Groher, J.K. McFarlane, and P.M. Gschwend. 1993. Sampling Colloids and Colloid-Associated Contaminants in Ground Water. *Ground Water*, 31(3):466-479.
- Barcelona, M.J., J.A. Helfrich, E.E. Garske, and J.P. Gibb. 1984. A laboratory evaluation of groundwater sampling mechanisms. *Ground Water Monitoring Review*, 4(2):32-41.

- Barcelona, M.J. and J.A. Helfrich. 1986. Well construction and purging effects on ground-water samples. *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 20(11):1179-1184.
- Barcelona, M.J., H.A. Wehrmann, and M.D. Varljen. 1994. Reproducible well purging procedures and VOC stabilization criteria for ground-water sampling. *Ground Water*, 32(1):12-22.
- Buddemeier, R.W. and J.R. Hunt. 1988. Transport of Colloidal Contaminants in Ground Water: Radionuclide Migration at the Nevada Test Site. *Applied Geochemistry*, 3: 535-548.
- Danielsson, L.G. 1982. On the Use of Filters for Distinguishing Between Dissolved and Particulate Fractions in Natural Waters. *Water Research*, 16:179.
- Enfield, C.G. and G. Bengtsson. 1988. Macromolecular Transport of Hydrophobic Contaminants in Aqueous Environments. *Ground Water*, 26(1): 64-70.
- Gschwend, P.M. and M.D. Reynolds. 1987. Monodisperse Ferrous Phosphate Colloids in an Anoxic Groundwater Plume, *J. of Contaminant Hydrol.*, 1: 309-327.
- Herzog, B., J. Pennino, and G. Nielsen. 1991. Ground-Water Sampling. In **Practical Handbook of Ground-Water Monitoring** (D.M. Nielsen, ed.). Lewis Publ., Chelsea, MI, pp. 449-499.
- Horowitz, A.J., K.A. Elrick, and M.R. Colberg. 1992. The effect of membrane filtration artifacts on dissolved trace element concentrations. *Water Res.*, 26(6):753-763.
- Laxen, D.P.H. and I.M. Chandler. 1982. Comparison of Filtration Techniques for Size Distribution in Freshwaters. *Analytical Chemistry*, 54(8):1350.
- McCarthy, J.F. and J.M. Zachara. 1989. Subsurface Transport of Contaminants, *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 5(23):496-502.
- McCarthy, J.F. and C. Degueldre. 1993. Sampling and Characterization of Colloids and Ground Water for Studying Their Role in Contaminant Transport. In: *Environmental Particles* (J. Buffle and H.P. van Leeuwen, eds.), Lewis Publ., Chelsea, MI, pp. 247-315.
- Parker, L.V. 1994. The Effects of Ground Water Sampling Devices on Water Quality: A Literature Review. *Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation*, 14(2):130-141.
- Penrose, W.R., W.L. Polzer, E.H. Essington, D.M. Nelson, and K.A. Orlandini. 1990. Mobility of Plutonium and Americium through a Shallow Aquifer in a Semiarid Region, *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 24:228-234.
- Puls, R.W. and M.J. Barcelona. 1989. Filtration of Ground Water Samples for Metals Analyses. *Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Materials*, 6(4):385-393.
- Puls, R.W., J.H. Eychaner, and R.M. Powell. 1990. Colloidal-Facilitated Transport of Inorganic Contaminants in Ground Water: Part I. Sampling Considerations. EPA/600/M-90/023, NTIS PB 91-168419.
- Puls, R.W. 1990. Colloidal Considerations in Groundwater Sampling and Contaminant Transport Predictions. *Nuclear Safety*, 31(1):58-65.
- Puls, R.W. and R.M. Powell. 1992. Acquisition of Representative Ground Water Quality Samples for Metals. *Ground Water Monitoring Review*, 12(3):167-176.
- Puls, R.W., D.A. Clark, B. Bledsoe, R.M. Powell, and C.J. Paul. 1992. Metals in Ground Water: Sampling Artifacts and Reproducibility. *Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Materials*, 9(2): 149-162.
- Puls, R.W. and C.J. Paul. 1995. Low-Flow Purging and Sampling of Ground-Water Monitoring Wells with Dedicated Systems. *Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation*, 15(1):116-123.
- Ryan, J.N. and P.M. Gschwend. 1990. Colloid Mobilization in Two Atlantic Coastal Plain Aquifers. *Water Resour. Res.*, 26: 307-322.
- Thurnblad, T. 1994. Ground Water Sampling Guidance: Development of Sampling Plans, Sampling Protocols, and Sampling Reports. Minnesota Pollution Control Agency.
- U. S. EPA. 1992. RCRA Ground-Water Monitoring: Draft Technical Guidance. Office of Solid Waste, Washington, DC EPA/530/R-93/001, NTIS PB 93-139350.
- U. S. EPA. 1995. Ground Water Sampling Workshop -- A Workshop Summary, Dallas, TX, November 30 - December 2, 1993. EPA/600/R-94/205, NTIS PB 95-193249, 126 pp.
- U. S. EPA. 1982. Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, EPA SW-846. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C.





## **SOP 10**

Water Elevations



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### WATER ELEVATIONS

#### 1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this procedure is to obtain groundwater level measurements from wells and piezometers to assist in defining site hydrogeologic conditions.

#### 2. PROCEDURE

##### 2.1 FIELD PREPARATION

Notify client, property owner, and MDEQ as necessary.

##### **2.1.1 Forms**

- Water Level Data Sheet
- Daily Report Sheets
- Tailgate Health and Safety
- Field Service Request

##### **2.1.2 Equipment**

- Well keys
- Electronic water level indicator
- Calculator
- Latex or nitrile gloves
- Tools to access wells
- Metal detector, turkey baster or plastic cup
- Decontamination equipment including deionized or distilled water, Alconox®, and paper towel
- Garbage bags





## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### WATER ELEVATIONS

#### **2.1.3 Documents**

- *Well Construction Log*, or total well depth and previous water level measurements
- Well location map/site map
- *Work Plan*
- *Health and Safety Plan*
- Signed site access agreement, as applicable

#### **2.1.4 Other**

- Cellular phone
- Replacement locks
- Writing implements and an indelible marker
- First aid kit
- Personal comfort items
- Machete or other vegetation-clearing tool

### **2.2 FIELD PROCEDURES**

Don a new pair of latex or nitrile gloves and open the well with a socket set if it is a flush grade manhole cover or a key if it is an above grade cover.

Beware of insects (particularly wasps and bees) that may be nesting within the protective casing. Bail out any standing water with a turkey baster or cup in flush-grade manholes. Note on presence and appearance of standing water, insects, and well condition.

Unlock, loosen, and carefully remove locking expandable well cap.

Well may be under pressure. Always face away from well when removing well cover. Allow groundwater elevation to stabilize for a minimum of five minutes prior to measuring depth to groundwater. When working on smaller sites, it may be appropriate to open all of the wells first, and then gauge them.

#### **2.2.1 Identify the Monitoring Point for the Well**

The well monitoring point may be the north side of the riser casing and marked with an indelible marker, or on the highest side of the top of casing. The top of an above-grade protector or flush-grade manhole should never be used as a reference point due to frost heave and settling. Note the reference point used on the *Water Level Data Sheet*



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### WATER ELEVATIONS

#### **2.2.2 Obtain the Water Level Measurement**

Water levels will be measured from suspected cleanest (up-gradient) well to the suspected most contaminated (down-gradient or near source) well.

Use a consistent sensitivity setting for all wells.

Lower the decontaminated probe into the well until a “beep” sound is heard. The probe should be raised and lowered to confirm the exact water level. NOTE: condensation inside the well casing can result in a premature sounding and contaminants can result in incorrect confirmatory measurements. Refer to previous depths to groundwater recorded on the *Field Groundwater Sample Form* to verify measurement, if available. When a false reading is suspected, gently shake the tape of the electronic water level indicator until the audible sound stops. Then proceed to lower the probe to confirm.

Read the tape at the monitoring point and recorded the measurement to the nearest 0.01-foot on the *Water Level Data Sheet*.

Lower probe to bottom of well and record total depth on *Field Groundwater Sample Form*, if necessary.

Complete all information on the *Water Level Data Sheet*.

#### **2.2.3 Decontamination**

The measuring device shall be decontaminated immediately after each use. The decontamination procedure should be initiated while reeling in the tape and probe: wipe tape with clean paper towel soaked with deionized or distilled water and Alconox® solution, rinse probe with deionized or distilled water and Alconox® solution, rinse tape and probe with deionized or distilled water, and dry probe with clean paper towel. Apply decontamination fluids with a labeled spray bottle.

## **SOP 11**

### Surface Water Sampling



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### SURFACE WATER SAMPLING

#### 1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this procedure is to set criteria for the collection of surface water samples.

#### 2. PROCEDURE

Surface water sampling locations for water quality studies may be selected based on many factors, including: study objectives; the location of point source discharges, non-point source discharges and tributaries; the presence of structures (bridges, dams, etc.), and accessibility.

Before any sampling is conducted, the first requirement is to consider suitable sampling locations. Bridges and piers are normally good choices for surface water sampling since they provide access and permit water sampling at any point across the width of the water body. Sampling locations should be selected in accordance with the Work Plan and discussed with the Project Manager.

Wading for water samples in lakes, ponds, and slow-moving rivers and streams must be done with caution since bottom deposits are easily disturbed. Samples must be collected without entrained suspended sediments. All surface water samples are to be collected commencing with the most downstream sample to avoid sediment interference with other samples. A life vest and safety line will be worn in all cases where footing is unstable or where water is fast moving or over 3 feet (0.85 m) in depth. A second person may also be required for most of the sampling scenarios.

Prior to entering select areas it may be necessary to acquire property access permission from the land owner. Access permission must be acquired in advance of the sampling program and may require a written agreement.

##### 2.1 FIELD PREPARATION

###### 2.1.1 Forms

- Chain of Custody
- Daily Report Sheets
- Water Quality Data Sheet
- Field Service Request
- Tailgate Health and Safety

## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### SURFACE WATER SAMPLING

#### **2.1.2 Equipment**

- Sample labels and containers
- Waterproof pen or marker
- Sampling device (Plastic bucket, pump, depth integrated sampler)
- Flow measurement device (velocity meter, survey equipment, measuring tape)
- Sampling materials (sample containers, log book, cooler, chain-of-custody)
- Camera

#### **2.1.3 Documents**

- Work Plan
- Health and Safety Plan
- Signed site access agreement

### **2.2 FIELD PROCEDURES**

#### **Rivers, Streams and Creeks**

Surface water samples should usually be collected in areas of the surface water body that are representative of the surface water body conditions. Representative samples can usually be collected in portions of the surface water body that have a uniform cross section and flow rate. Since mixing is influenced by turbulence and water velocity, the selection of a site immediately downstream of a riffle area (e.g., fast flow zone) will ensure good vertical mixing. These locations are also likely areas for deposition of sediment since the greatest deposition occurs where stream velocity slows.

A site that is clear of immediate point sources (e.g., tributaries and industrial and municipal effluents) is preferred for the collection of surface water samples unless the sampling is being performed to assess these sources.

Tributaries should be sampled as near the mouth as is feasible. However, it is important to select the sample location taking into consideration the impact that the downstream receiving water body has on the tributary flow and sediments. The downstream water body may change the water quality (salinity), temperature, or turbidity in the tributary near its mouth.

Sediment samples shall be collected along a cross-section of a river or stream in order to adequately characterize the bed material or as described in the Work Plan. A common procedure is to sample at quarter points along the cross-section of the sampling site selected. Samples may be composited as described in the Work Plan.



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### SURFACE WATER SAMPLING

Samples of dissimilar composition should not be combined.

In some instances sediment sampling may be performed along the shore only; depending upon the study needs.

#### **Lakes, Ponds, and Impoundments**

The water in lakes, ponds, and impoundments has a much greater tendency to stratify than water in rivers and streams. The lack of mixing may require that more samples be obtained. An extreme turbidity difference may occur where a highly turbid river enters a lake. Therefore, each layer of the stratified water column may need to be considered separately. Stratification is caused by water temperature differences; the cooler, heavier water is beneath the warmer water.

Sample selection also should adequately represent the conditions of the lagoon or settling pond. Attention must be given to identify intakes and outflows within the lagoon or settling pond which may provide biased sample representation. Sample locations with adjacent structures (i.e., banks, piers, etc.) may also provide biased samples within active lagoons or settling ponds, as the potential for boundary flow and eddies exist.

The number of water sampling sites on a lake, pond, or impoundment will vary with the purpose of the investigation, as well as the size and shape of the basin. In ponds and small impoundments, a single sample should be collected at the deepest point. In naturally formed ponds, the deepest point is usually near the center. In impoundments the deepest point is usually near the dam.

In lakes and larger impoundments, several sub-samples may be composited to form a single sample. These vertical sampling locations are often taken along a grid.

In lakes with irregular shape, with several bays and coves that are protected from the wind, additional samples may be needed to represent water quality at various points in the lake. Additional samples may be taken where discharges, tributaries, and other such factors are suspected of influencing water quality.

When collecting sediment samples in lakes, ponds, and reservoirs, samples should be collected at approximately the center of the water body or as directed by the Work Plan. This is also the case for reservoirs that are formed by the impoundment of rivers or streams. The coarse grained sediments are deposited near the headwaters of the reservoir, and the fine grained sediments near the center. The shape, inflow pattern, and circulation must be considered when selecting sediment sampling sites in lakes and reservoirs.

In all instances, the sampling locations should be properly documented with field notes and photographs, as appropriate.



## STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

### SURFACE WATER SAMPLING

#### Sampling Techniques

Any equipment or sampling technique(s) used to collect a sample is acceptable as long as it provides a sample which is representative of the stream being sampled and is consistent with the Work Plan. Typically sample aliquots are collected from the area of concern directly, or a compositing approach is considered using a plastic bucket to collect a representative sample, then individual aliquots are collected from the sample bucket.

When collecting surface water samples, direct dipping of the sample container into the stream is acceptable unless the sample bottles contain preservatives. If the bottles are preserved, then pre-cleaned unpreserved bottles should be used to collect the sample. The water sample should then be transferred to the appropriate preserved bottles. When collecting samples, submerge the inverted bottle to the desired sample depth and then tilt the opening of the bottle upstream to fill. When compositing across a stream and/or water channel is typically performed using a pre-rinsed 1 to 2 L plastic bottle collecting sub-samples for final mixing sample aliquot collection. VOC's must not be collected from the compositing bucket and are sampled directly from the stream cross section.

Wading may cause bottom sediment deposits to be re-suspended and therefore could result in a biased sample. Wading is acceptable if the stream has a noticeable current and the samples are collected directly into the bottle while pointed upstream. If the stream is too deep to wade or if the sample must be collected from more than one water depth, additional sampling equipment will be required. Samples should be collected approximately 6 inches (15 cm) below the surface with the sample bottles completely submerged. This will keep floating debris from entering the sample bottles. Floating debris could result in unrepresentative analytical data.

Sample collection when the flow depth is minimal (i.e., <1 inch (4.5 cm)) will require special consideration to prevent sediment disturbance. Sampling might be conducted with a container then transferred to the appropriate glassware, or collection may be permissible with a peristaltic pump using a 'fixed' suction line, secured to prevent sediment collection. A small excavation in the stream bed to create a 'sump' for sample collection may be permissible but should be prepared well in advance of the sample collection event to allow sediment settlement.

Teflon bailers may be used for surface water sampling if it is not necessary to collect a sample at a specified interval. A top-loading bailer with a bottom check-valve is sufficient for many studies. As the bailer is lowered through the water, water is continually displaced through the bailer until a desired depth is reached, at which point the bailer is removed. This technique is not suitable where strong currents are encountered (because the ball may not seat effectively), or where a discrete sample at a specific depth is required.

If discrete samples are required from a specific depth, and the parameters to be measured do not require a Teflon-coated sampler, a standard Kemmerer, or Van Dorn sampler may be used.



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **SURFACE WATER SAMPLING**

The Kemmerer sampler is a brass cylinder with rubber stoppers that leave the ends of the sampler open while being lowered in a vertical position to allow for passage of water through the cylinder. The Van Dorn sampler is plastic and is lowered in a horizontal position. In each case, a messenger is sent down a rope when the sampler is at the required depth to cause the stoppers to close the cylinder. The sampler is then raised to the surface. Water is removed through a valve to fill respective sample bottles. Dissolved oxygen (DO) sample bottles can be properly filled by allowing overflow using a rubber tube attached to the valve. When performing multiple depth sampling, care should be taken not to stir up the bottom sediment.

A glass beaker or stainless steel scoop may be used to collect samples if the parameters to be analyzed are not interfered with. The beaker or scoop should be rinsed three times with the sample water prior to collection of the sample. All field equipment should follow standard cleaning procedures.



## **SOP 12**

Transfer of Sample Custody and Shipping



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **TRANSFER OF SAMPLE CUSTODY AND SHIPPING**

#### **1. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this procedure is to set criteria for transfer of sample custody and shipping of samples to the laboratory.

#### **2. PROCEDURE**

##### **2.1 FIELD PREPARATION**

###### ***2.1.1 Forms and Documents***

- Chain of custody

###### ***2.1.2 Equipment***

- Sample labels and containers
- Waterproof pen or marker
- Coolers and packing materials
- Ice

##### **2.2 FIELD PROCEDURES**

- A chain-of-custody (COC) record will be completed during sample collection and will accompany each shipment identifying the contents of the shipment. The COC record will accompany the samples to the laboratory. The field personnel collecting the samples will be responsible for the custody of the samples until the samples are relinquished to the laboratory. Sample transfer will require the individuals relinquishing and receiving the samples to sign, date and note the time of sample transfer on the COC record. As few people as possible should handle the samples.
- Samples will be shipped or delivered in a timely fashion to the laboratory so that holding-times and/or analysis times as prescribed by the methodology can be met.
- Samples will also be transported in containers (coolers) packaged with ice to maintain the temperature prescribed in RRD Operational Memorandum No. 2 Attachment # 4. Samples will be packaged for shipment and shipped to the appropriate laboratory for analysis with a separate signed chain-of-custody record enclosed in each sample cooler. Water VOC samples will be placed in bubble wrap bags while soil VOC samples will be placed in sealed sample pouches. The remaining samples in glass containers will be wrapped in bubble wrap and placed in the sample cooler. Samples in polyethylene containers will be placed upright directly in the sample cooler. All samples will be placed



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **TRANSFER OF SAMPLE CUSTODY AND SHIPPING**

in an upright position and limited to one layer of samples per each cooler. Additional bubble wrap or packaging material will be added to fill the cooler. Shipping containers will be secured with strapping tape and custody tape for shipment to the laboratory.

- When samples are split, a separate chain-of-custody will be prepared for the samples and marked to indicate to whom the samples are being split. The person relinquishing the samples to the split-sample representative will require the representative's signature acknowledging sample receipt.
- If samples are sent by a commercial carrier, a bill of lading will be used. A copy of the bill of lading will be retained as part of permanent documentation. Commercial carriers are not required to sign the custody record as long as the custody record is sealed inside the sample cooler and the custody tape remains intact.
- Samples will be picked up by a laboratory courier or transported overnight by a courier to the laboratory the same day they are collected or within twenty-four hours unless collected on a weekend or holiday. In these cases, the samples will be stored in a secure location until delivery to the lab. Additional ice will be added to the cooler as needed to maintain proper preservation temperatures.

## **SOP 13**

Drum and Container Handling Practices



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **DRUM AND CONTAINER HANDLING PRACTICES**

This safe work practice (SWP) establishes procedures to protect field personnel and the public from exposure to hazardous materials resulting from the handling, opening, sampling, transferring, overpacking, and shipping of drums.

All drum and container handling operations must adhere to all applicable federal, state, local, contractual, and company requirements. Preparation and shipping of containers of hazardous materials must comply with applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations. All drums and containers used during hazardous waste operations must meet appropriate DOT regulations for the materials they contain.

Drum and container handling should be approached in a systematic, stepwise manner, especially when the contents are unknown or containers are in poor condition. Inspection, opening, sampling, overpacking, and staging requirements for drums and containers are described below

#### **1.0 RESPONSIBILITIES**

Operating unit health and safety managers (HSMs) are responsible for providing technical guidance to project managers and site safety coordinators (SSC) on drum and container handling procedures. Project managers are responsible for ensuring implementation of this SWP, when warranted, on their projects. SSCs are responsible for enforcement of this SWP at the work site. Field personnel are required to adhere to drum and container handling guidelines and procedures.

#### **2.0 DRUM AND CONTAINER INSPECTION**

Drums or containers must be visually inspected before any work is conducted in order to gain as much information as possible about their contents. Field personnel should document in the field logbook the following information:

- Any labels or other markings indicating possible contents;
- Drum or container condition (such as rusted, leaking, or dented);
- Signs of pressure (such as bulging or swelling);



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **DRUM AND CONTAINER HANDLING PRACTICES**

- Drum or container size, construction, and type; and
- Configuration of drum or container head (open or closed top).

After observations are documented in the field logbook, each drum or container should be labeled with an identification code for future tracking.

### **3.0 DRUM AND CONTAINER OPENING**

For efficient and safe drum or container opening, personnel must adhere to the guidelines below.

- If available, remote-controlled drum or container opening equipment should be used.
- In order to protect the employee, a suitable shield shall be placed between the employee and the drum being opened.
- Only spark-proof tools should be used to open drums and containers.
- Drums or containers containing unknown materials should be opened using Level B personal protection, including splash protection.
- Drums or containers containing radioactive material should not be opened or handled until the appropriate personnel with expertise in this area have been consulted.
- Air monitoring equipment should be available near the drum or container being opened, such as combination oxygen and combustible gas meters, colorimetric tubes, and photoionization detectors.
- Tools used for drum or container opening should be decontaminated after each use to avoid mixing incompatible wastes.
- Drums or containers should be resealed as soon as possible to minimize vapor generation.
- If possible, drums or containers exhibiting signs of pressure should not be opened.



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **DRUM AND CONTAINER HANDLING PRACTICES**

#### **4.0 DRUM AND CONTAINER SAMPLING**

Drum and container sampling poses a variety of potential hazards to worker health and safety, including direct contact with hazardous materials, inhalation of hazardous vapors, and the possibility of drum or container explosion or rupture. The guidelines below should be used to properly sample drums and containers.

- Prior to sampling, a sampling plan must be developed that includes the following information:
  - Background information on the waste;
  - Which drums or containers will be sampled;
  - Appropriate sampling devices; and
  - Sample containers to be used,
- Sampling personnel should not stand on drums or containers or lean over other drums or containers to obtain samples.
- All phases in the vertical cross section of each drum or container should be sampled.
- Disposable glass tubing or other disposable sampling devices should be used to sample liquid.
- When sampling liquids, absorbent pads should be placed on drum tops to collect spillage that may occur while transferring samples into containers.
- Sampling personnel should document container number, any container labeling, sampling date and time, and number and color of different phases.

#### **5.0 DRUM AND CONTAINER OVERPACKING**

During an emergency, drums and containers should be handled as detailed below.

- Leaks should be plugged or patched immediately if this can be done without risk.

The online version of this document supersedes all other versions. Paper copies of this document are uncontrolled. The controlled version of this document can be found on the Tetra Tech Intranet.



## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **DRUM AND CONTAINER HANDLING PRACTICES**

- Damaged drums and containers should be placed in an overpack container with absorbent pads to collect any spilled material or the contents transferred into a clean, compatible drum or container.
- Absorbent material should be used to collect any leakage that may occur during shipment.

During remedial actions, the procedures below apply to drum and container handling.

- Drums or containers should be placed in overpack containers, and any identification number assigned to the drum or container should be placed on the outside of the overpack container.
- If drum or container contents are to be bulked with other drum or container contents, the compatibility of the contents should be verified by a field characterization study prior to bulking.

#### **6.0 DRUM AND CONTAINER STAGING**

Staging refers to moving drums or containers in an organized manner to predesignated areas. Drums or containers may be staged to facilitate characterization and remedial action and also to protect drums or containers from potentially hazardous site conditions (such as high temperatures and proximity to ignition sources or heavy equipment). To ensure that staging is conducted in a safe and efficient manner, the guidelines below should be followed.

- Staging activities should be kept to a minimum to prevent hazards associated with increased handling of drums or containers.
- The staging area should be as close as possible to the site exit.
- The staging area should be level and covered with plastic sheeting or absorbent material.
- The staging area should be diked to contain possible spills.





## **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### **DRUM AND CONTAINER HANDLING PRACTICES**

- Drums or containers should be secured on pallets whenever possible to aid in the safe movement of drums or containers and to isolate the drums or containers from the soil surface.
- Drums or containers should not be stacked on top of each other.
- Drums or containers should be staged according to chemical composition of the contents. Drums or containers containing incompatible materials should be kept segregated.
- Drums and containers should be staged far enough apart to allow for the movement of equipment and personnel.

**Disclaimer:** This safe work practice (SWP) is the property of Tetra Tech, Inc. (Tetra Tech). Any reuse of the SWP without Tetra Tech's permission is at the sole risk of the user. The user will hold harmless Tetra Tech for any damages that result from unauthorized reuse of this SWP. Authorized users are responsible for obtaining proper training and qualification from their employer before performing operations described in this SWP.

<b>Revision Date</b>	<b>Document Authorizer</b>	<b>Revision Details</b>
10/1/2008	Chris McClain	Update from 1998 format

The online version of this document supersedes all other versions. Paper copies of this document are uncontrolled. The controlled version of this document can be found on the Tetra Tech Intranet.

---

**APPENDIX E**  
**GROUNDWATER WATER QUALITY DATA SHEET**

---

# Tetra Tech WATER QUALITY DATA SHEET

710 Avis Dr., Suite 100, Ann Arbor, MI 48108 (734) 213-2204

**SAMPLE LOCATION:** **SAMPLE ID NUMBER:**

**Client:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Project Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Project No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Personnel:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Weather:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Purge Method:** Low-Flow Techniques Other  
Brand Serial # Brand Serial #

**Field Instruments:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Flow Cell:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Screen / Pump Interval:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Initial Depth to Water:** \_\_\_\_\_

**General Comments:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Free Product:** Yes- \_\_\_\_\_ inches NO free product

Time	Depth to H2O (FT)	Pump Rate (mL/min)	Temp (C)	pH (S.U.)	Specific Conductance		Redox (mV)	O <sub>2</sub> (mg/l)	Turb (NTU)	Visual and Olfactory Observations / Notes
					Value	Units				

Parameter Stabilization Ranges									
			3%	±0.1	3%		±10 mV	10%	10%


**Sample Taken at:** \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ **Filter Used? N/Y** \_\_\_\_\_ **CAPACITY** \_\_\_\_\_

**Amount Purged:** \_\_\_\_\_ **gallon(s)** **Water Clear?** \_\_\_\_\_ **Dissolved Metals Field Filtered**

All measurements to Nearest Hundredth of a Foot (0.01 feet). Vol=π(r)<sup>2</sup>h

Well diameter/gallon per ft:						1 liter = .264 gallons	1 gallon = 231 inches
1/8 inch	3/16 inch	1/4 inch	3/8 inch	1/2 inch	5/8 inch	1 liter = 61.02 inches <sup>3</sup>	1 inch = 2.54 cm
0.006	0.014	0.025	0.057	0.102	0.159		
						3/4 inch	1 inch
						0.0229	0.0408
						2 inch	4 inch
						0.1632	0.6528
							3 feet
							951.714